



EUROPE, ASIA & AFRICA  
2022



Dear Valued Traveler,

During our 2022 river cruise season, we invite you to step aboard a world of unparalleled experiences, where your journey is our passion. From Europe's legendary Danube River to the fairytale Rhine River to the distinctive rivers of France and beyond, we are delighted to welcome you aboard our award-winning river cruise ships.

Some of our newest and most sought-after river cruises and land experiences include:

- 7-night *Rhine Castles & Swiss Alps* itinerary with a new 3-night land package in Italy's stunning Lake Como, including a visit to Bellagio, the "Pearl of Lake Como."
- 7-night *Impressions of the Seine & Paris* itinerary with a new 3-night St. Malo land package, including excursions to many of Brittany's most magnificent treasures, such as the UNESCO-designated Mont St. Michel, Dinan and Dinard; plus 1 night in Paris.
- 7-night *Essence of Burgundy & Provence* itinerary with a new 3-night Geneva, Switzerland land package, including excursions to the lakeside medieval fortress, Chillon Castle; Annecy; Dijon; and Bourg-en-Bresse.
- 7-night *Best of Holland & Belgium* itinerary with visits to these countries' many significant gems, including Castle de Haar, the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, Bruges and Ghent.
- A 2-night land package in France's celebrated Champagne region (Reims) with visits to Hautvillers, Epernay, and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moet et Chandon; plus 1 night in Paris on river cruises beginning or ending in Luxembourg.

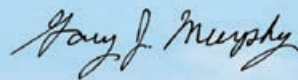
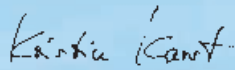
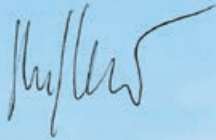
When you sail with our AmaWaterways family, each day brings a genuine smile that warms the heart. Every river unveils a new culture that inspires, and each course, a moment to savor and share. We look forward to welcoming you on board soon so that you may experience these wonders and delights with AmaWaterways, the Heart of the River™.

Sincerely,

Rudi Schreiner  
Co-Founder &  
President

Kristin Karst  
Co-Founder &  
Executive Vice President

Gary Murphy  
Co-Owner &  
Senior Vice President, Sales





# TABLE OF *contents*

- 3 INTRODUCTION TO AMAWATERWAYS
- 18 **READY. SET. GET ACTIVE** – Biking & Hiking Adventures
- 26 **THEME CRUISES** – Wine Cruises & Holiday Cruises
- 30 **IN-DEMAND LAND PACKAGES**
- 32 **MAP OF EUROPEAN WATERWAYS** – Explore Europe by the rivers
- 34 **TULIP TIME** – 2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
- 36 **BEST OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM** – 2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
- 38 **MAGNA ON THE DANUBE** – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
- 40 **ROMANTIC DANUBE** – 2 nights Munich & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise
- 42 **MELODIES OF THE DANUBE** – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague
- 44 **LEGENDARY DANUBE** – 3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Budapest cruise
- 46 **BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY** – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague
- 48 **GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE** – 2 nights Vienna, 7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
- 50 **EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES** – 3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise, 2 nights Reims (Champagne) & 1 night Paris (or reverse)
- 52 **MEDIEVAL TREASURES** – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague
- 54 **RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS** – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise & 3 nights Lake Como (or reverse)
- 56 **CAPTIVATING RHINE** – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
- 58 **ENCHANTING RHINE** – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise
- 60 **TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE** – 3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Amsterdam cruise (or reverse)
- 62 **VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE** – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Luxembourg cruise, 2 nights Reims (Champagne) & 1 night Paris
- 64 **RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS** – 1 night Paris, 2 nights Reims (Champagne), 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
- 66 **RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS** – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise
- 68 **RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES** – 2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
- 70 **GRAND DANUBE CRUISE** – 3 nights Prague, 14-night Vilshofen to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
- 72 **TASTE OF BORDEAUX** – 2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley & 1 night Paris
- 74 **IMPRESSIONS OF THE SEINE & PARIS** – 2 nights Paris, 7-night Paris to Le Havre cruise & 3 nights St. Malo & 1 night Paris (or reverse)
- 76 **PARIS & NORMANDY** – 2 nights Paris & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise
- 78 **ESSENCE OF BURGUNDY & PROVENCE** – 3 nights Geneva, 7-night Chalon-sur-Saône to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)
- 80 **COLORS OF PROVENCE** – 3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Avignon cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)
- 82 **ENTICING DOURO** – 3 nights Lisbon & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise
- 84 **FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN** – 3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)
- 86 **ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS** – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
- 88 **CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE** – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
- 90 **CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE** – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)
- 92 **THE EXOTICS – ASIA & AFRICA**
- 94 **VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S TIMELESS TRADITIONS**
- 96 **RICHES OF THE MEKONG** – 2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City
- 98 **CHARMS OF THE MEKONG** – 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay
- 100 **AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS**
- 102 **AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE** – 4-night safari cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls, plus 5 land packages from which to choose
- 103 **DISCOVER AFRICA**
- 104 **RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA**
- 105 **WILDLIFE & THE FALLS**
- 106 **STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA**
- 107 **GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA**
- 108 **OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET**
- 118 **AIRLINE INFORMATION**
- 119 **TRAVEL PROTECTION**
- 120 **TERMS & CONDITIONS**

For more information and complete Terms & Conditions, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

Front Cover: Moselle Loop, Germany







# OUR STORY

AmaWaterways was founded in 2002 by three families, but our river cruise story began well before that. Co-Founder and President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. In 1975, as part of a journalism assignment, he designed his first ship, a raft he took along the Amazon River. Soon thereafter he started working in travel, creating unique tour experiences in Europe.

*“There are certain experiences in life that end up drawing you down a path you had never envisioned yourself taking. My Amazon River trip made me want to help more people discover the joy of traveling through a country by river – and creating AmaWaterways with Kristin and Jimmy made this dream a reality.” – Rudi Schreiner*

When the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal was built in 1992, Rudi became a driving force in the river cruising industry. He later teamed up with co-founders Kristin Karst and Jimmy Murphy to start AmaWaterways. Born in Germany, Kristin brings extensive experience in travel, river cruising and customer service in her role as Executive Vice President. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father’s legacy in his role as Senior Vice President of Sales.

*“Travel has been my life’s passion and my greatest source of inspiration and creativity. I am very proud of AmaWaterways’ success – it has taken grit, optimism and the insight to surround ourselves with really talented people who treat every new challenge as an opportunity to think differently and create something new that helps us stand out from the crowd.” – Kristin Karst*



Rudi Schreiner and Kristin Karst, Asia



From left: Gary, Kristin, Jimmy and Rudi



Gary Murphy, Tan Chau, Asia

*“We are proud to represent a product and river cruise experience that is enjoyed by travelers of all ages. We are truly inclusive, not only in our product delivery and everything we include in our price, but also inclusive of all ages, ethnic backgrounds and family compositions.” – Gary Murphy*







# EXTRAORDINARY SERVICE

Traveling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming crew who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you'll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking crew. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches to make you feel at home.

From the Cruise Manager who drove a beloved teddy bear to the airport to meet his grateful young owner to the Hotel Receptionist who biked into town to retrieve a cherished purchase left behind, AmaWaterways' crew is more than just highly trained—they "sparkle."

## HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

*Berlitz* rated 325 European and US river cruise ships using a grading system based on 500 points in five areas: hardware/facilities, accommodations, cuisine, service/hospitality and other onboard features. AmaWaterways earned six of the top ten spots, including the top three rated ships in Europe—AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella—in the third edition of *Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & USA* travel guide. Throughout all editions, AmaWaterways has consistently earned the number one rated ship.

*"AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company." - DOUGLAS WARD, Berlitz River Cruising in Europe*



*Note: A number of new ships have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSiena, AmaLea, AmaMora, AmaDouro, AmaMagna and AmaLucia.*







# AN UNPARALLELED RIVER CRUISE EXPERIENCE

Treat yourself to an unforgettable AmaWaterways river cruise as our extraordinary crew turns every mile you travel into your most cherished memory. The greatest luxury we offer is the peace of mind that your every need will be taken care of throughout your journey.



Cruise Manager Martina at Sip & Sail

## INCLUDED BENEFITS

- ◆ Elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- ◆ Luxurious suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas, expansive bathrooms and additional surprises
- ◆ Experienced Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your river cruise and land journey
- ◆ All meals on board, with complimentary unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet, movies, music and English-language TV stations
- ◆ Complimentary water always available
- ◆ Unlimited high-quality complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Small guided group excursions with a variety of choices, including immersive Special Interest Tours, and hiking and biking adventures
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets, and Nordic walking sticks
- ◆ Distinctive onboard programs, such as lectures, theme dinners, music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ Wellness Program and classes led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- ◆ Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff

*"We feel perfectly confident in saying the only cruise line to go with is AmaWaterways. We really have not thought of doing anything else – and why would we? You shouldn't have to work to relax."* – Sue D., valued guest

*Note: Amenities and services may vary by region and ship.*







# EVERY ROOM WITH A VIEW – AND MOST WITH TWO

As you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your spacious stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary—and the ultimate home away from home.

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And there's nowhere better to experience the beautifully illuminated Pont d'Avignon or the UNESCO-designated castle-laden Rhine than from the comfort of your signature twin-balcony stateroom, where both a French balcony and full outside balcony bring fresh air and postcard-worthy views.

*"We love to watch sunsets and city life while having a glass of wine, sitting with the windows open so we can watch the lights of towns go by. This will always be our choice of stateroom."* – Barbara B., loyal past guest

## YOUR RETREAT

- ◆ A place for everything with generous closet and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and hairdryer
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Complimentary water replenished daily
- ◆ On some twin-balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms and suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families
- ◆ State-of-the-art fan coil air conditioning units; there is no recirculation of air among staterooms

## THE SUITE LIFE

Discover the added luxury of traveling in a suite. From incredible benefits, such as a larger sitting area and expansive bathrooms with a bathtub and shower, to enhanced personal space and unrivaled balcony views, the suites aboard our award-winning fleet offer a truly memorable experience.

Those traveling on the AmaMagna will be treated to ultra-spacious suites ranging from 355 sq. ft. to 710 sq. ft., offering a full balcony along with other amenities.

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*



Twin-balcony stateroom, AmaSerena







# A PALATE-PLEASING JOURNEY



Indulge in fresh locally-sourced cuisine and fine complimentary wine

As a member of the prestigious international culinary society *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, AmaWaterways offers guests an unforgettable experience enhanced by daily hand-selected complimentary wine chosen by acclaimed European sommeliers.

Indulge in exquisite regionally-inspired cuisine lovingly prepared using only the freshest local and seasonal ingredients sourced from destinations visited ashore.

*“One night, we had planned to serve chicken confit for the Captain’s Gala but found local venison that was just so beautiful. So, we switched, and then I decided chestnuts would be a wonderful accompaniment and sent our Hotel Manager out to get fresh, local organic chestnuts.”* – Executive Chef Daniel Tanase, AmaLea

## COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Start the day off with fresh-squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savor unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner on board.



Complimentary beverages at Sip & Sail cocktail hour

## A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS

AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the Main Lounge and on the Sun Deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas throughout the day.



Enjoy delicious meals with ever-changing views





# THE PERFECT TRIFECTA

Indulge in what Kristin Karst, AmaWaterways' Co-Founder and Executive Vice President, considers one of the world's most perfect trifectas—travel, cuisine and wine—as you sail along the world's great rivers. For many of AmaWaterways' guests, food and wine have the ability to shape the journey and conjure extraordinary memories, especially when dining experiences are shared with family and kindred cruisers. That's why AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.



The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table

## THE CHEF'S TABLE SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

The Chef's Table offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears and meticulously plates a multi-course menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavors—served with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realize every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

## LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and Co-Founder & President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into *La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. Our chefs are united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to AmaWaterways being recognized for its award-winning dining.

## PLENTIFUL & DELICIOUS CHOICES

Breakfasts include omelets made to order using cage-free eggs, freshly baked pastries and bread, fresh fruit and cereals. Lunch tempts with a la carte fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with a range of delicious entrées, including fresh fish and sustainably raised meat. And for those who would like a meal rich in flavor, but not rich in calories, AmaWaterways always incorporates healthy food options, including vegetarian, low-sodium and gluten-free choices, which are equally enticing and flavorful.





# EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY



Be treated to hands-on culinary experiences

Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's *Dracula*, as well as *Dracula's* birthplace, Sighişoara?

When traveling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated small group excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

## VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

No two travelers are alike—that's why we've developed a menu of enticing complimentary small group shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices, so you can personalize your experience how you wish.

### PERSONALIZED CHOICES

Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Or maybe you're intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava's cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveler to personally enjoy their journey.

### EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

Go beyond a city's must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways' exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clink steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein's apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.









Exercise on the Sun Deck

## ENHANCE YOUR BEST SELF

Just because you're on vacation, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a holiday too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveler who wishes to engage in programs designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the well-equipped fitness studio to the sun-deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions let you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travelers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fiber-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

### A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways' therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you'll feel brand new.

### WELLNESS HOSTS

Small group exercise classes and informational lectures are led by AmaWaterways' exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.







# READY. SET. GET ACTIVE.

Climb higher and venture deeper into iconic cities and Old-World villages with AmaWaterways' active excursions. Whether on two wheels or on two feet, our flexible routes take you well beyond the typical tourist paths, and deep into the rich culture and natural beauty of the places you visit.

## SOAR TO NEW HEIGHTS

Reconnect with nature on storied hills and paths that have witnessed the rise and fall of cities throughout history. Pick up Nordic walking sticks (provided on board) and go on one of our specially designed guided hikes that take you off the beaten path and treat you to breathtaking views.

- ◆ Trek up to Veste Oberhaus Fortress in Passau, Germany, for incredible views of the city's three rivers
- ◆ Climb to Dürnstein Fortress in Austria, where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive, and take in postcard-worthy views of the town and Wachau Valley below
- ◆ Scale new heights at Bulgaria's fairytale Belogradchik Fortress, featuring sandstone and limestone rock formations that have eroded into whimsical shapes
- ◆ Hike up to the 9th-century Landshut Castle in Bernkastel, Germany, perched above the Moselle

## CHANGE GEARS

Complimentary bicycles and helmets have long been a part of the AmaWaterways experience—in fact, we were the first river cruise line to make bikes available. Feel free to take out a bike for a carefree ride on your own or join one of our exclusive guided excursions.

- ◆ Pedal along the Danube River and through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley between charming Dürnstein and Melk
- ◆ Ride through the historic town of Bamberg, Germany, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famous breweries and vibrant market gardens
- ◆ Cycle through the imperial city of Vienna, Austria
- ◆ Glide through Germany's Bavarian countryside to Walhalla, where you will find the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by Greece's Parthenon
- ◆ Bike from one port as the ship cruises and meets you in the next port—like from Blaye to Bourg, France, on a famous pilgrimage route



Cycle along the breathtaking Moselle River, Germany



**WEISENKIRCHEN** Pedal through the charming village of Weissenkirchen and enjoy the picturesque vineyards, fruit trees and landscapes of Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley.

**GERMANY**



**REGENSBURG** Cycle to beautiful Walkhalla and ascend the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.



**MILTENBERG** Discover the "Pearl of the Main River," with its 14th and 15th-century half-timbered and gabled houses from above the town by hiking up to the Miltenberg Castle.



# ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE DANUBE AND MAIN RIVERS

Countless compositions and stories have been inspired by the legendary Danube River. Along the Danube's bike path, one of Europe's most scenic and well-tread cycling trails, it's easy to see why. Pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards and captivating sites like Belgrade's Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile of Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can also be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that's what the Danube's hilly terrain is for. Hike up to Serbia's historic Petrovaradin Fortress in Novi Sad, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop. Or while in Würzburg, trek to Marienberg Fortress, a prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River, dating back to the 13th century, and stand in awe of the unforgettable views of this beautiful city and its scenic vineyards.

And if you're an avid golfer, our exclusive amenity-filled exclusive Concierge Golf Program allows you to perfect your swing on up to five championship golf courses throughout Europe on select AmaMagna Danube River departures.



HUNGARY

Budapest

Novi Sad

Belgrade

Fruška Gora National Park

SERBIA

ROMANIA

Danube

Vidin

BULGARIA



**FRUŠKA GORA NATIONAL PARK** Hike through Serbia's oldest national park where rolling hills are dotted with vineyards and monasteries.



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS

# ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE RHINE, MOSELLE & DUTCH WATERWAYS

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike. Bike through the Netherlands' Golden Age and the Flemish Middle Ages in the old city centers of Rotterdam, Antwerp and Middleburg.

Bike by the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie, reveling in the sunlight as it flickers through the shady arches of the pergola; or pedal along the lush banks of the Rhine River. Prefer to get active with a hike? Cochem's beautiful Reichsburg Castle high above the Moselle and Lahneck Castle perched above the Rhine are two incredible hikes, offering tremendous view of the river valleys.



Hike to Reichsburg Castle in Cochem, Germany



Cycle through Germany's Rheingau Valley



Moselle River bike tour, Germany





**KINDERDIJK** Cycle past the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, home to the Netherlands' greatest concentration of historic and whimsical windmills.



**RÜDESHEIM** Pedal along the lush banks of the legendary Rhine River.



**TRIER** Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier's Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.



**HEIDELBERG** Enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary Philosophenweg (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS



**VERNON** Cycle through the countryside and into Giverny, where the breathtaking natural scenery inspired such legendary Impressionist painters as Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this beautiful region.



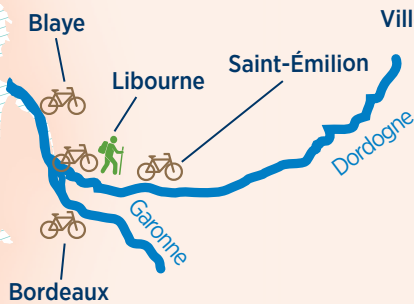
**VIENNE** Hike the hill in the center of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary. Enjoy panoramic views of Vienne's rooftops and surrounding hills as well as the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.

Normandy Region



**BLAYE** Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from this walled town to the winemaking village of Bourg along the famed El Camino de Santiago pilgrimage route.

Bordeaux Region



**LIBOURNE** Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to the UNESCO-designated French commune of Saint-Émilion, boasting centuries-old churches and ruins, then head to picturesque Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and tapas.

FRANCE

Saône

Burgundy Region



Provence Region



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS



# ACTIVE ADVENTURES IN FRANCE

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence, Burgundy and Bordeaux, our French itineraries offer cyclists and hikers some of the most breathtaking scenery.

While traveling along the Seine, bike through Monet's inspirational French countryside to Giverny. Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn't you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? Of course, there are plenty of hiking choices such as ascending to the fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.

Travel to the southeast of France to bike or trek through Burgundy and Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Venture to the southwest of France to Bordeaux where plentiful cycling and hiking adventures provide you with ways to connect to the famous soil of this spectacular wine region.



Château Gaillard, Les Andelys, France



Roquetaillade Castle, France



Cycle along the Seine River, France







# AWAKEN YOUR PALATE ON A WINE CRUISE

Uncork local traditions and savor intense flavors during one of our more than 60 exclusive Celebration of Wine River Cruises. Offering enhanced epicurean experiences included in the price of your cruise, these thrilling wine-themed cruises sail through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Burgundy and Côtes du Rhône regions; Portugal's Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany's breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions.



## INSIDER'S VIEW WITH THE EXPERTS

A superbly knowledgeable Wine Host, cultivated from an exclusive group throughout North America, will bring delicious wine on board, lead special tastings and discussions, as well as a food and wine pairing dinner, and accompany you to historic cellars and vineyards ashore.

## THE ART OF WINE PAIRING

Tantalize your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner, designed to heighten the relationship between the two. Rosemary-crusted lamb? A clear match for Chateaufort-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order.



## PREMIER VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS

One of the most delightful aspects of our Celebration of Wine River Cruises is visiting Europe's unique vineyards and wineries. Walk through France's Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th-century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Visit Würzburg, Germany's stunning UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace, home to a beautiful wine cellar. Taste a centuries-old royal heritage at Austria's Greinburg Castle and celebrate good times and fine wines at festivals in France and Germany, among many more.

## AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable encounters. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields in which their ancestors toiled. Learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean's prized nectar, olive oil; go in search of the "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels to apricot brandy while in Austria's enchanting Wachau Valley.







# FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of year. Join friends and loved ones on a Holiday Cruise and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein or cocoa, shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures and celebrate the spirit of the season.



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

## ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS (Budapest to Prague / Pages 86-87)

Four countries—Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic—await your arrival for one unique, festive celebration after another. Visit iconic cities like Budapest, Vienna, Nuremberg and Prague where a day spent at these Christmas Markets is the ultimate gift. Children singing carols, enticing aromas of gingerbread and timeless wonders are a feast for your senses.



Enjoy the festive atmosphere of Dürnstein, Austria

## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE (Budapest to Prague / Pages 88-89)

Experience timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry along the captivating Danube. Discover the Baroque splendor of the Habsburg Empire with visits to regal Christmas Markets at Vienna's Schönbrunn and Salzburg's Hellbrunn Palace. Stroll through Regensburg's romantic market in front of the Thurn and Taxis Palace and be spellbound by Prague's Old Town Christmas Market.



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France

## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE (Amsterdam to Zurich / Pages 90-91)

From the colorful canals of Amsterdam to the Swiss mountain peaks of Lucerne and Zurich, soak up the holiday festivities in four countries. Cologne's Christmas Market with its impressive Gothic cathedral as its backdrop; the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg; and Heidelberg's market are all timeless, highlighting traditions handed down through the centuries.



Making Glühwein, Heidelberg Christmas Market, Germany

# IN-DEMAND LAND PACKAGES

Plan your ideal vacation, so you get the most value for your international airfare as well as spend more time indulging your wanderlust in fascinating destinations by adding pre- and post-cruise land packages to your river cruise journey. Add these exciting destinations to your river cruise, including: Geneva, Switzerland to *Essence of Burgundy & Provence*; Lake Como, Italy to *Rhine Castles & Swiss Alps*; St. Malo, France to *Impressions of the Seine & Paris*; Reims (Champagne), France to *Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle*; and Istanbul, Turkey to *Gems of Southeast Europe*.

## ENHANCE YOUR EXPERIENCE

When you reserve one of AmaWaterways' hotel/land packages, you'll stay in leading 4- and 5-star hotels, conveniently located near the major sights. What's more, an experienced Cruise Manager will accompany you throughout your entire journey—on shore and on board—offering the peace of mind that your needs will be taken care of every step of the way. Whatever your pleasure—art, architecture, history, horticulture, or regional cuisine—your Cruise Manager will save you valuable time by directing you to not-to-be-missed spots and off-the-beaten-path gems about which only a local would know. And because these packages include special excursions, complimentary breakfasts at beautiful hotel properties and included transfers to and from the ship, you know you are getting an exceptional value.



Lake Como, Italy



# WORLD-CLASS HOTELS INCLUDE:

## **ISTANBUL, TURKEY — Istanbul at Sultanahmet**

(Add to *Gems of Southeast Europe* and *Grand Danube Cruise* itineraries)

This century-old neoclassical hotel is a tranquil sanctuary in the middle of Istanbul's Old City, Sultanahmet, bounded by the mystic waters of the Sea of Marmara and the Bosphorus. While just steps away from top historic attractions, such as the Blue Mosque and Hagia Sophia, this 65-room hotel offers a calming space filled with charm and elevated Four Seasons care from their more than 200-person-strong team.

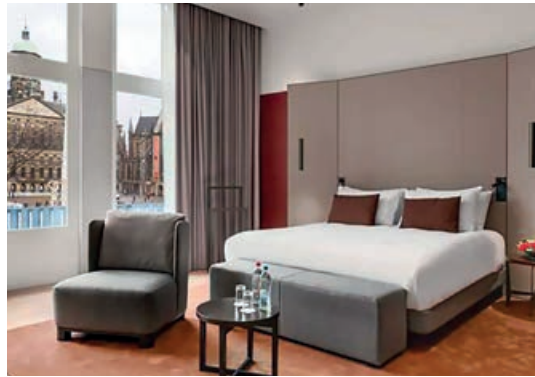


Istanbul at Sultanahmet, Istanbul, Turkey

## **AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS — Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky**

(Add to *Tulip Time*, *Best of Holland & Belgium*, *Captivating Rhine*, *Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle* and *Rhine & Moselle Fairytales* itineraries)

A magnificent historic building with an exceptional location in the heart of the city, the NH Collection Amsterdam Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky dates back to 1855. Situated on the main square, enjoy spectacular views of the Royal Palace. The rooms showcase contemporary style and many rooms—particularly those on higher floors—have wonderful views over the square. The hotel's exclusive dining experience includes a Michelin-starred restaurant in a beautiful 19th-century room. There's also a café open for lunch, dinner or afternoon tea.



Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky, Amsterdam, Netherlands

## **LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE — Château de Pray**

(Add to the *Taste of Bordeaux* itinerary)

Nestled in a bucolic five-acre park and a stone's throw from the royal city of Amboise, Château de Pray has watched over the valley for centuries and holds the secrets of some of the finest chapters in French history. Remodeled during the Renaissance and framed by its two protective towers, it's a haven of peace. Château de Pray is home to traditional French gardens; a terrace facing the Loire River; heated pool; a gourmet restaurant, which earned a Michelin star; and private lounges each with their own atmosphere. The rooms, (15 of which are in the castle, including one suite, and four in the Renaissance Pavilion), offer the perfect setting for a peaceful night's sleep.



Château de Pray, Loire Valley, France

For a complete list of all hotels AmaWaterways uses, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](https://www.amawaterways.com), and/or see the itineraries in this brochure, which include hotels used for land packages.

# EUROPE'S LEGENDARY RIVERS



Along Europe's legendary rivers and waterways, major trade routes were born, generations of timeless traditions and legends were created, castles and fortresses were built and historic capitals were reimagined as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you'll fall in love with everything Europe has to offer.

## DUTCH AND BELGIAN WATERWAYS

Belgium and the Netherlands sit below sea level and encompass the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. These so-called "Low Countries" are particularly susceptible to flooding; however, with such protective defenses as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, the regions have prospered and have given way to countless canals crisscrossing these countries.

## THE DANUBE

Europe's second longest river and inspiration for Strauss's famous "Blue Danube" waltz, the Danube passes through 10 countries and four capital cities—Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade. The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among its most majestic natural wonders.

## THE RHINE, MAIN AND MOSELLE

The Rhine River flows through Switzerland, France, Germany and the Netherlands. Its upper middle valley—a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site—stretches for 40 miles and houses more than 40 castles and fortresses from the Middle Ages. The Rhine has two major tributaries: the Moselle, which flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above; and the Main, home to the 106-mile manmade marvel known as the Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea.





### THE SEINE

France's second largest waterway, the Seine flows through the heart of Paris and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel in an estuary between Le Havre and Honfleur, allowing you to sample some of the country's most renowned Champagne, ciders and Calvados. The name "Seine" comes from the Latin "Sequana," the Gallo-Roman goddess of the river; and because of its connection to Paris, this waterway has captured the imagination of poets, painters, novelists and architects for centuries.

### THE RHÔNE AND SAÔNE

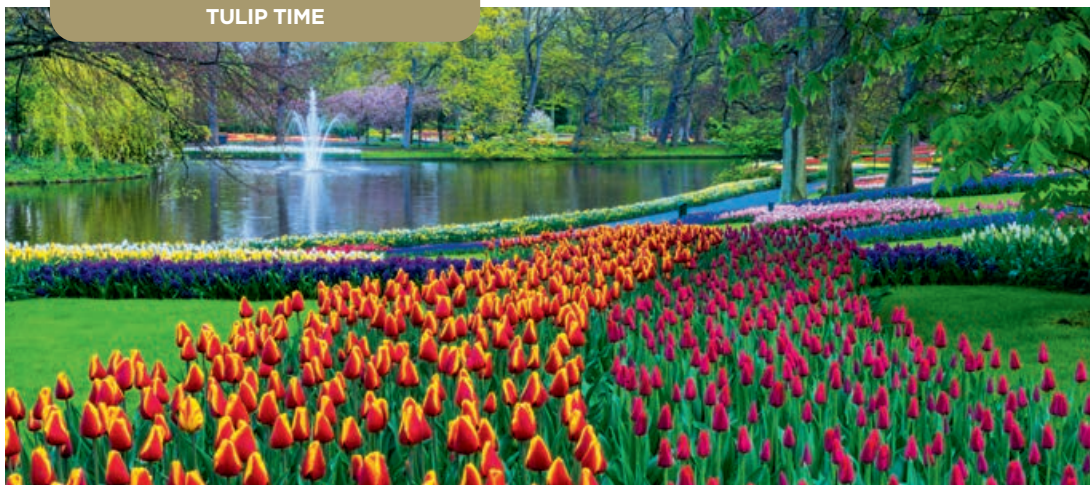
The Saône has its source in Northern France and meets the Rhône, which rises in the Alps in Lyon. The river then runs south through Provence to meet the Mediterranean near Arles. These rivers pass through several wine-producing areas such as Burgundy, and historic towns and cities, offering a wealth of artifacts and ruins showcasing their prominent role in the development of France.

### THE GARONNE, DORDOGNE AND GIRONDE ESTUARY

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary that naturally divides the famous Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. One of the largest controlled wine regions in France, Bordeaux is made up of several sub-regions, each with its own strictly governed appellation, unique climate and terroir. Travelers from around the world flock to this region known for its wine and other tantalizing gastronomic delights.

### THE DOURO

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal, giving life to the region's Old-World villages and picturesque cities. It is here where river cruisers discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.



Keukenhof Gardens, Netherlands

## TULIP TIME

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

See the Netherlands' famous spring blooms at the Keukenhof Gardens | Cruise along Amsterdam's legendary canals | Encounter Kinderdijk's iconic UNESCO-designated windmills | Visit the world-renowned Floriade Horticultural Expo | Discover the best of Delft and Bruges

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Floriade visit\* (or Haarlem canal cruise)
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
<b>✦ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam Hoorn	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Tulips and bulb fields OR Hoorn City Tour OR Zuiderzee Museum OR Dutch countryside bike tour
5	Delta Middelburg	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
6	Ghent	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and free time OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
7	Antwerp	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
8	Rotterdam  Kinderdijk	Rotterdam walking tour and Tastes of Rotterdam OR Delfshaven OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour OR "The Best of Delft" excursion Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills OR Kinderdijk bike tour
9	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise OR Floriade*
10	Amsterdam	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>
✦ Embark    ⚓ Disembark		

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com).





Historic city center, Ghent, Belgium



Bike past the UNESCO-designated windmills of Kinderdijk, Netherlands



Amsterdam, Netherlands

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Amsterdam	Mar 15	AmaCerto	\$2,799	\$3,549
Mar 15	Amsterdam	Mar 17	AmaMora	\$2,899	\$3,649
Mar 18	Amsterdam	Mar 20	AmaLucia	\$2,899	\$3,649
Mar 19	Amsterdam	Mar 21	AmaSerena	\$2,999	\$3,749
Mar 20	Amsterdam	Mar 22	AmaCerto	\$2,999	\$3,749
Mar 22	Amsterdam	Mar 24	AmaMora	\$2,999	\$3,749
Mar 25	Amsterdam	Mar 27	AmaLucia	\$3,099	\$3,849
Mar 26	Amsterdam	Mar 28	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$3,849
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$3,849
Mar 29	Amsterdam	Mar 31	AmaMora	\$3,099	\$3,849
Apr 1	Amsterdam	Apr 3	AmaLucia	\$3,199	\$3,949
Apr 2	Amsterdam	Apr 4	AmaSerena	\$3,199	\$3,949
Apr 3	Amsterdam	Apr 5	AmaCerto	\$3,199	\$3,949
Apr 5	Amsterdam	Apr 7	AmaMora	\$3,199	\$3,949
Apr 8	Amsterdam	Apr 10	AmaLucia	\$3,299	\$4,049
Apr 9	Amsterdam	Apr 11	AmaSerena	\$3,299	\$4,049
Apr 10	Amsterdam	Apr 12	AmaCerto	\$3,299	\$4,049
Apr 15	Amsterdam	Apr 17	AmaLucia	\$3,499	\$4,249
Apr 16	Amsterdam	Apr 18	AmaSerena	\$3,399	\$4,149
Apr 17	Amsterdam	Apr 19	AmaCerto	\$3,399	\$4,149
Apr 19	Amsterdam	Apr 21	AmaMora	\$3,499	\$4,249
Apr 22	Amsterdam	Apr 24	AmaLucia	\$3,599	\$4,349
Apr 23	Amsterdam	Apr 25	AmaSerena	\$3,499	\$4,249
Apr 24	Amsterdam	Apr 26	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,349
Apr 26	Amsterdam	Apr 28	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$4,349
May 1	Amsterdam	May 3	AmaCerto	\$3,699	\$4,449

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAMORA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Castle de Haar, Netherlands

## BEST OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

Marvel at Holland's immense Castle de Haar | Visit the world-renowned Floriade Horticultural Expo | Pedal through Antwerp, the "City of Diamonds" | Visit the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills | Explore the Castle of the Counts | Experience Belgium's special gems, Ghent and Bruges

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Floriade visit\* (or Haarlem canal cruise)
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
<b>✪ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam	Amsterdam canal cruise OR Floriade*
	Utrecht	Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam Walking tour with Museum Speelklok (organ museum) visit OR Castle de Haar visit OR Bike tour
5	Veere	Cruising the Delta "Medieval Harbor Town" walking tour OR Flood Museum and Roosevelt House visit OR Middleburg bike tour
6	Ghent	Ghent, "Capital of East Flanders" walking tour OR Bike tour OR All-day Bruges, "Capital of West Flanders" walking tour and Church of Our Lady visit Highlights of Bruges tour OR Castle of the Counts of Flanders
7	Brussels	"Capital of Belgium" tour OR Bike tour OR Full-day Battle of the Bulge visit with Trappist beer tasting Beersel Castle tour OR Belgian chocolate tasting
8	Antwerp	"City of Diamonds" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Bike tour Belgian beer tour OR Belgian waffle tasting OR Bike tour with Red Star Line Museum
9	Dordrecht	"Holland's Oldest City" walking tour OR Rotterdam tour and Delfshaven OR Gorinchem excursion OR Bike Tour
	Kinderdijk	Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills OR Kinderdijk bike tour
10	Amsterdam	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>

✪ Embark ⚓ Disembark

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com).





Amsterdam's famous canals, Netherlands



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

## 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 8	Amsterdam	May 10	AmaCerto	\$3,799	\$4,549
May 15	Amsterdam	May 17	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$4,649
May 22	Amsterdam	May 24	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$4,649
May 29	Amsterdam	May 31	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$4,649
Jul 10	Amsterdam	Jul 12	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$4,649
Aug 7	Amsterdam	Aug 9	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$4,649
Sep 18	Amsterdam	Sep 20	AmaCerto	\$4,199	\$4,949
Oct 16	Amsterdam	Oct 18	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$4,649
Dec 20	Amsterdam	Dec 22	AmaSiena	\$3,499	\$4,249
Dec 24	Amsterdam	Dec 26	AmaSerena	\$3,499	\$4,249
Dec 25	Amsterdam	Dec 27	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$4,249

🌿 Fioriade 🦉 New Year's Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single



Belgium chocolate shop

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, Netherlands



Passau, Germany

## MAGNA ON THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Personally curated by AmaWaterways' Co-Founder and President, Rudi Schreiner | Cruise through the scenic Danube Bend | Visit the royal Habsburgs' Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens in Vienna | Attend an intimate and exclusive wine evening in Spitz, Austria and a lively Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	 EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
	Scenic cruising	Danube Bend
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City of Kings" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Castle hike
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens OR Free time
7	Krems	Dürnstein walking tour OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Krems to Dürnstein to Spitz bike tour OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley
	Spitz	Melk Abbey OR Spitz to Melk to Spitz bike tour OR Spitz hike
		<b>Exclusive wine event</b>
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion Half-day Český Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR River Inn bike tour
	Vilshofen	<b>Exclusive Oktoberfest Celebration</b>
10	Vilshofen	 DISEMBARKATION
	Regensburg	Transfer to Regensburg
	Prague	UNESCO city highlights tour Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark





Vineyard-rich Spitz located in the heart of Austria's Wachau Valley



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Fresh herbs from the garden on the AmaMagna



Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna, Austria

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Mar 18	Budapest	Mar 20	AmaMagna	\$3,199	\$4,659
Mar 25	Munich	Mar 27	AmaMagna	\$3,399	\$4,899
Apr 15	Budapest	Apr 17	AmaMagna	\$3,699	\$5,159
Apr 24	Vienna	Apr 26	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,299
May 13	Budapest	May 15	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,659
May 20	Munich	May 22	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,699
Jun 10	Budapest	Jun 12	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,659
Jun 17	Munich	Jun 19	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,699
Jul 8	Budapest	Jul 10	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,659
Jul 15	Munich	Jul 17	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,699
Jul 22	Budapest	Jul 24	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,659
Jul 29	Munich	Jul 31	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,699
Aug 5	Budapest	Aug 7	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,659
Aug 12	Munich	Aug 14	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,699
Aug 19	Budapest	Aug 21	AmaMagna	\$4,299	\$5,759
Aug 26	Munich	Aug 28	AmaMagna	\$4,399	\$5,899
Sep 2	Budapest	Sep 4	AmaMagna	\$4,499	\$5,959
Sep 9	Munich	Sep 11	AmaMagna	\$4,499	\$5,999
Sep 16	Budapest	Sep 18	AmaMagna	\$4,499	\$5,959
Sep 23	Munich	Sep 25	AmaMagna	\$4,499	\$5,999
Sep 30	Budapest	Oct 2	AmaMagna	\$4,499	\$5,959
Oct 7	Munich	Oct 9	AmaMagna	\$4,399	\$5,899
Oct 14	Budapest	Oct 16	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$5,659
Oct 21	Munich	Oct 23	AmaMagna	\$4,099	\$5,599
Oct 28	Budapest	Oct 30	AmaMagna	\$3,999	\$5,459
Nov 4	Munich	Nov 6	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,299
Nov 11	Budapest	Nov 13	AmaMagna	\$3,699	\$5,159
Nov 18	Munich	Nov 20	AmaMagna	\$3,499	\$4,999

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: \$560 in double; \$860 in single  
 3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single  
 2 nights in Munich pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Prague):  
 \$940 in double; \$1,340 in single  
 (Prices subject to change due to seasonality)

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	\$599
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$2,299
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$2,699
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$3,299
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	\$6,999
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	\$9,999

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Dürnstein, Austria

## ROMANTIC DANUBE

2 nights Munich, Germany & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest, Hungary cruise

Sample German beer and pretzels in Munich and Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen | Visit the charming mountain town of Český Krumlov | Marvel at Vienna's imperial architecture | Pedal through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley | Hike to Bratislava Castle and Budapest's Castle Hill

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Munich at Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Bavarian beer hall
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Munich	Hotel check-in
2	Munich	Walking tour Bavarian beer hall with pretzel tasting
3	Munich Vilshofen	Transfer to ship ⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b> <b>Exclusive Oktoberfest</b>
4	Vilshofen Passau	Free time "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR River Inn bike tour
5	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
6	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau valleys Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
7	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
8	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
9	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
10	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





Budapest, Hungary



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE     ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMABELLA, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMAVERDE & AMAVIOLA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

**ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION**

**3-night land package in Prague, Czech Republic**

May be selected in lieu of Munich, Germany

Add to the cruise only price:  
**\$900** in double; **\$1,350** in single

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

**2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)**

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 16	Munich	Mar 18	AmaViola	\$2,899	\$3,839
Mar 18	Munich	Mar 20	AmaLea	\$2,899	\$3,839
Mar 19	Munich	Mar 21	AmaBella	\$2,999	\$3,939
Mar 23	Munich	Mar 25	AmaSonata	\$2,999	\$3,939
Mar 30	Munich	Apr 1	AmaViola	\$3,199	\$4,139
Apr 1	Munich	Apr 3	AmaLea	\$3,199	\$4,139
Apr 2	Munich	Apr 4	AmaBella	\$3,199	\$4,139
Apr 6	Munich	Apr 8	AmaSonata	\$3,299	\$4,239
Apr 9	Munich	Apr 11	AmaVerde	\$3,299	\$4,239
Apr 13	Munich	Apr 15	AmaViola	\$3,399	\$4,339
Apr 15	Munich	Apr 17	AmaLea	\$3,399	\$4,339
Apr 20	Munich	Apr 22	AmaSonata	\$3,499	\$4,439
Apr 27	Munich	Apr 29	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$4,539
Apr 29	Munich	May 1	AmaLea	\$3,699	\$4,639
Apr 30	Munich	May 2	AmaBella	\$3,699	\$4,639
May 7	Munich	May 9	AmaVerde	\$3,799	\$4,739
May 11	Munich	May 13	AmaViola	\$3,799	\$4,739
May 13	Munich	May 15	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$4,839
May 14	Munich	May 16	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$4,839
May 25	Munich	May 27	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$4,839
May 27	Munich	May 29	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$4,839
May 28	Munich	May 30	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jun 4	Munich	Jun 6	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jun 8	Munich	Jun 10	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jun 11	Munich	Jun 13	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jun 22	Munich	Jun 24	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jun 29	Munich	Jul 1	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jul 2	Munich	Jul 4	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jul 6	Munich	Jul 8	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jul 9	Munich	Jul 11	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jul 13	Munich	Jul 15	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jul 20	Munich	Jul 22	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jul 27	Munich	Jul 29	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,839
Jul 30	Munich	Aug 1	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$4,839
Aug 3	Munich	Aug 5	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$4,839
Aug 5	Munich	Aug 7	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$4,839
Aug 6	Munich	Aug 8	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$4,839
Aug 10	Munich	Aug 12	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,839
Aug 17	Munich	Aug 19	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$4,839
Aug 19	Munich	Aug 21	AmaLea	\$3,999	\$4,939
Aug 24	Munich	Aug 26	AmaSonata	\$4,099	\$5,039
Aug 27	Munich	Aug 29	AmaVerde	\$4,099	\$5,039
Aug 31	Munich	Sep 2	AmaViola	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 2	Munich	Sep 4	AmaLea	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 3	Munich	Sep 5	AmaBella	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 7	Munich	Sep 9	AmaSonata	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 10	Munich	Sep 12	AmaVerde	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 14	Munich	Sep 16	AmaViola	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 21	Munich	Sep 23	AmaSonata	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 28	Munich	Sep 30	AmaViola	\$4,199	\$5,139
Sep 30	Munich	Oct 2	AmaLea	\$4,199	\$5,139
Oct 1	Munich	Oct 3	AmaBella	\$4,199	\$5,139
Oct 5	Munich	Oct 7	AmaSonata	\$4,099	\$5,039
Oct 8	Munich	Oct 10	AmaVerde	\$4,099	\$5,039
Oct 12	Munich	Oct 14	AmaViola	\$3,999	\$4,939
Oct 14	Munich	Oct 16	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$4,839
Oct 19	Munich	Oct 21	AmaSonata	\$3,799	\$4,739
Oct 26	Munich	Oct 28	AmaViola	\$3,699	\$4,639
Oct 28	Munich	Oct 30	AmaLea	\$3,699	\$4,639
Oct 29	Munich	Oct 31	AmaBella	\$3,699	\$4,639
Nov 2	Munich	Nov 4	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,539
Nov 5	Munich	Nov 7	AmaVerde	\$3,499	\$4,439
Nov 9	Munich	Nov 11	AmaViola	\$3,399	\$4,339
Nov 11	Munich	Nov 13	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,539
Nov 16	Munich	Nov 18	AmaSonata	\$3,199	\$4,139
Nov 19	Munich	Nov 21	AmaVerde	\$3,299	\$4,239
Nov 23	Munich	Nov 25	AmaViola	\$3,399	\$4,339
Dec 24	Munich	Dec 26	AmaBella	\$3,499	\$4,439

🍷 Wine Cruise     🏠 New Year's Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights in Munich: \$940 in double; \$1,340 in single  
 (Prices subject to change due to seasonality)



Exclusive visit to Greinburg Castle, Grein, Austria

## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Visit three of the Danube's glorious capitals: Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna | Taste Wachau Valley wine and apricots | Let the hills come alive in Salzburg | Celebrate at an exclusive Oktoberfest | Be treated to an exclusive castle visit with private reception | Bike along the Danube and through the Wachau Valley

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special visit to Greinburg Castle with a private reception, plus festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – AmaWaterways exclusive experiences

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	 <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
	Vienna	Free time
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
7	Weissenkirchen	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricot tastings OR Dürnstein Fortress hike
	Scenic cruising Grein	Strudengau Valley <b>Exclusive castle visit with private reception</b>
8	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Vilshofen	<b>Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration</b>
10	Vilshofen	 <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Regensburg UNESCO city highlights tour
	Regensburg Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark





Stiftskirche, Dürnstein, Austria



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMABELLA, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMAVERDE & AMAVIOLA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Salzburg, Austria

**2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)**

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 16	Budapest	Mar 18	AmaSonata	\$2,899	\$4,359
Mar 23	Budapest	Mar 25	AmaViola	\$2,999	\$4,459
Mar 25	Budapest	Mar 27	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$4,559
Mar 26	Budapest	Mar 28	AmaBella	\$3,099	\$4,559
Mar 30	Budapest	Apr 1	AmaSonata	\$3,199	\$4,659
Apr 2	Budapest	Apr 4	AmaVerde	\$3,199	\$4,659
Apr 6	Budapest	Apr 8	AmaViola	\$3,299	\$4,759
Apr 8	Budapest	Apr 10	AmaLea	\$3,299	\$4,759
Apr 13	Budapest	Apr 15	AmaSonata	\$3,399	\$4,859
Apr 20	Budapest	Apr 22	AmaViola	\$3,499	\$4,959
Apr 22	Budapest	Apr 24	AmaLea	\$3,499	\$4,959
Apr 23	Budapest	Apr 25	AmaBella	\$3,499	\$4,959
Apr 30	Budapest	May 2	AmaVerde	\$3,699	\$5,159
May 4	Budapest	May 6	AmaViola	\$3,699	\$5,159
May 6	Budapest	May 8	AmaLea	\$3,799	\$5,259
May 7	Budapest	May 9	AmaBella	\$3,799	\$5,259
May 18	Budapest	May 20	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$5,359
May 20	Budapest	May 22	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$5,359
May 21	Budapest	May 23	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,359
May 28	Budapest	May 30	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 1	Budapest	Jun 3	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 3	Budapest	Jun 5	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 4	Budapest	Jun 6	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 15	Budapest	Jun 17	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 22	Budapest	Jun 24	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 25	Budapest	Jun 27	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 29	Budapest	Jul 1	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jul 2	Budapest	Jul 4	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jul 6	Budapest	Jul 8	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jul 20	Budapest	Jul 22	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jul 23	Budapest	Jul 25	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jul 27	Budapest	Jul 29	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jul 30	Budapest	Aug 1	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,359
Aug 3	Budapest	Aug 5	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,359
Aug 10	Budapest	Aug 12	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$5,359
Aug 12	Budapest	Aug 14	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$5,359
Aug 17	Budapest	Aug 19	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,359
Aug 20	Budapest	Aug 22	AmaVerde	\$3,999	\$5,459
Aug 24	Budapest	Aug 26	AmaViola	\$4,099	\$5,559
Aug 26	Budapest	Aug 28	AmaLea	\$4,099	\$5,559
Aug 27	Budapest	Aug 29	AmaBella	\$4,099	\$5,559
Aug 31	Budapest	Sep 2	AmaSonata	\$4,199	\$5,659
Sep 3	Budapest	Sep 5	AmaVerde	\$4,199	\$5,659
Sep 7	Budapest	Sep 9	AmaViola	\$4,199	\$5,659
Sep 9	Budapest	Sep 11	AmaLea	\$4,199	\$5,659
Sep 14	Budapest	Sep 16	AmaSonata	\$4,199	\$5,659
Sep 21	Budapest	Sep 23	AmaViola	\$4,199	\$5,659
Sep 24	Budapest	Sep 26	AmaBella	\$4,199	\$5,659
Sep 28	Budapest	Sep 30	AmaSonata	\$4,199	\$5,659
Oct 1	Budapest	Oct 3	AmaVerde	\$4,199	\$5,659
Oct 5	Budapest	Oct 7	AmaViola	\$4,099	\$5,559
Oct 7	Budapest	Oct 9	AmaLea	\$4,099	\$5,559
Oct 12	Budapest	Oct 14	AmaSonata	\$3,999	\$5,459
Oct 19	Budapest	Oct 21	AmaViola	\$3,799	\$5,259
Oct 21	Budapest	Oct 23	AmaLea	\$3,799	\$5,259
Oct 22	Budapest	Oct 24	AmaBella	\$3,799	\$5,259
Oct 26	Budapest	Oct 28	AmaSonata	\$3,699	\$5,159
Oct 29	Budapest	Oct 31	AmaVerde	\$3,699	\$5,159
Nov 2	Budapest	Nov 4	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$5,059
Nov 4	Budapest	Nov 6	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$5,059
Nov 9	Budapest	Nov 11	AmaSonata	\$3,399	\$4,859
Nov 12	Budapest	Nov 14	AmaVerde	\$3,199	\$4,659
Nov 16	Budapest	Nov 18	AmaViola	\$3,199	\$4,659
Nov 18	Budapest	Nov 20	AmaLea	\$3,199	\$4,659
Nov 19	Budapest	Nov 21	AmaBella	\$3,199	\$4,659

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Budapest: \$560 in double; \$860 in single

3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single



Passau, Germany

# LEGENDARY DANUBE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic & 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Budapest, Hungary cruise

Taste Franconian and Bavarian specialties | Cruise through the Main-Danube Canal, an engineering feat | Hike to Passau's Veste Oberhaus Fortress and bike along the Danube | Let Budapest cast her magical spell over you | Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, Nuremberg and Regensburg

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Pilsen Highlights tour Transfer to Nuremberg
	Nuremberg	 <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise the Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Free time
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley
	Vienna	Free time
9	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time
11	Budapest	 <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

 Embark  Disembark





Melk Abbey library, Austria



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 3	Prague	May 6	AmaSonata	\$3,699	\$4,599
May 17	Prague	May 20	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,799
May 31	Prague	Jun 3	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,799
Jun 14	Prague	Jun 17	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,799
Dec 22	Prague	Dec 25	AmaLea	\$3,499	\$4,399

👉 New Year's Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMASONATA & AMALEA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Tastes of Bavaria, Regensburg, Germany



Budapest, Hungary



The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley, Danube River, Austria

# BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Delight in Slovakian, Bavarian and Franconian delicacies | Pedal through romantic Vienna | Discover the WWII history of Nuremberg | Cruise Austria’s UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley | Explore the “Queen of the Danube,” Budapest; the “City of Waltzes,” Vienna; and the “Coronation Capital,” Bratislava

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM		
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour OR Castle Hill hike
3	Budapest	EMBARKATION
4	Bratislava	“Coronation City” walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
5	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Wachau Valley bike tour
	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
7	Passau	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	DISEMBARKATION
	Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour
	Prague	Transfer to Prague Hotel check-in
11	Prague	“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

Embark Disembark.





Budapest, Hungary



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 27	Budapest	Apr 29	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$5,059
May 11	Budapest	May 13	AmaSonata	\$3,799	\$5,259
May 25	Budapest	May 27	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,359
Jun 8	Budapest	Jun 10	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,359
Nov 23	Budapest	Nov 25	AmaSonata	\$3,399	\$4,859
Dec 24	Budapest	Dec 26	AmaVerde	\$3,499	\$4,959

🕒 New Year's Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: \$560 in double; \$860 in single  
 3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single



Passau, Germany

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMASONATA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Nuremberg, Germany



Cruising through the Iron Gates

## GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

2 nights Vienna, Austria, 7-night Budapest, Hungary to Giurgiu, Romania cruise & 2 nights Braşov + 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)

Marvel at the Hungarian Parliament Building | Sip Croatian wine and Serbian brandy | Hike among the ethereal Belogradchik Rocks | Cruise through the natural wonder, the Iron Gates | See Dracula's Castle and birthplace

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and castle visits
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
3	Budapest	Transfer to Budapest "Queen of the Danube" tour
<b>✳ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Guided Bike Ride Along the Danube
5	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Castle OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
6	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour OR Belgrade bike tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike Quburich Brandy Tasting & Avala Mountain
7	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising Golubac Fortress visit
8	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
9	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches OR Full-day Bucharest excursion
<b>✴ DISEMBARKATION</b>		
10	Giurgiu Sinaia Braşov	Peleş Royal Castle tour Hotel check-in
11	Braşov	"Dracula's Birthplace," Sighişoara excursion Braşov walking tour
12	Braşov Bran Bucharest	Transfer to Bran Dracula's Castle visit Transfer to Bucharest Hotel check-in
13	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour OR Old Town walking tour
14	Bucharest	Return flight home

✳ Embark    ✴ Disembark





Rock-Hewn Churches, Rousse, Bulgaria



For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Vienna: \$600 in double; \$900 in single OR  
 4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: \$1,300 in double; \$1,900 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMABELLA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	\$599
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$2,299
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$2,699
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$3,299
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	\$6,999
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	\$9,999

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

#### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 19	Vienna	Mar 21	AmaVerde	\$2,999	\$4,899
Mar 24	Bucharest	Mar 28	AmaVerde	\$3,099	\$4,999
Apr 1	Budapest	Apr 3	AmaMagna	\$3,499	\$5,399
Apr 6	Bucharest	Apr 10	AmaMagna	\$3,599	\$5,499
Apr 9	Vienna	Apr 11	AmaBella	\$3,299	\$5,199
Apr 14	Bucharest	Apr 18	AmaBella	\$3,399	\$5,299
Apr 16	Vienna	Apr 18	AmaVerde	\$3,399	\$5,299
Apr 21	Bucharest	Apr 25	AmaVerde	\$3,499	\$5,399
Apr 29	Budapest	May 1	AmaMagna	\$3,999	\$5,899
May 4	Bucharest	May 8	AmaMagna	\$4,099	\$5,999
May 14	Vienna	May 16	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
May 19	Bucharest	May 23	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
May 27	Budapest	May 29	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$6,099
Jun 1	Bucharest	Jun 5	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$6,099
Jun 11	Vienna	Jun 13	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
Jun 16	Bucharest	Jun 20	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
Jun 18	Vienna	Jun 20	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,799
Jun 24	Budapest	Jun 26	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$6,099
Jun 23	Bucharest	Jun 27	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,799
Jun 29	Bucharest	Jul 3	AmaMagna	\$4,199	\$6,099
Jul 9	Vienna	Jul 11	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
Jul 16	Vienna	Jul 18	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,799
Jul 14	Bucharest	Jul 18	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
Jul 21	Bucharest	Jul 25	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,799
Aug 6	Vienna	Aug 8	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
Aug 11	Bucharest	Aug 15	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
Aug 13	Vienna	Aug 15	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,799
Aug 18	Bucharest	Aug 22	AmaBella	\$3,999	\$5,899
Sep 10	Vienna	Sep 12	AmaBella	\$4,199	\$6,099
Sep 15	Bucharest	Sep 19	AmaBella	\$4,199	\$6,099
Sep 17	Vienna	Sep 19	AmaVerde	\$4,199	\$6,099
Sep 22	Bucharest	Sep 26	AmaVerde	\$4,199	\$6,099
Oct 8	Vienna	Oct 10	AmaBella	\$4,099	\$5,999
Oct 13	Bucharest	Oct 17	AmaBella	\$3,899	\$5,799
Oct 15	Vienna	Oct 17	AmaVerde	\$3,899	\$5,799
Oct 20	Bucharest	Oct 24	AmaVerde	\$3,799	\$5,699
Nov 5	Vienna	Nov 7	AmaBella	\$3,499	\$5,399
Nov 10	Bucharest	Nov 14	AmaBella	\$3,399	\$5,299

Wine Cruise



#### ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

**3-night land package in Istanbul, Turkey**  
 May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest, Romania

Add to the cruise only price:  
**\$1,499 in double; \$2,399 in single**

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)



Castles along the Rhine, Germany

## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic, 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Wasserbillig, Luxembourg cruise & 2 nights Reims (Champagne), France + 1 night Paris

Taste the Czechs' Pilsner beer, Bamberg's smoked beer, Franconian wine and Cochem's famous mustard | Bake traditional German pretzels | Visit the Reichsburg Castle and Lahneck Castle | Travel the Romantic Road to Rothenburg | Attend an exclusive wine festival in Zell | Explore Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special wine festival celebration in Zell – an AmaWaterways exclusive

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Imperial Prague (or similar), including Czech beer tasting
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Routes des Champagne tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Nuremberg	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
<b>⚓ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bike tour to Eltmann
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Residenz Palace visit OR Würzburg Castle hike
7	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
8	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Bike tour of the Rheingau
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising <b>Private Lahneck Castle visit</b>
9	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Cochem bike tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit
	Zell	<b>Exclusive wine festival celebration</b>
10	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>		
11	Wasserbillig Luxembourg City Reims	"Grand Duchy" city tour Hotel check-in "Champagne and Coronation" city tour
12	Reims	Routes des Champagne tour with visits to Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon
13	Reims Paris	Check out of hotel Transfer to Paris via Belleau Wood American WWI Monument and Aisne-Marne Cemetery
14	Paris	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark





Exclusive wine festival in enchanting Zell, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 23	Paris	Apr 26	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,699
Apr 30	Prague	May 3	AmaPrima	\$3,699	\$5,799
Jun 4	Paris	Jun 7	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,999
Jun 11	Prague	Jun 14	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,999
Jul 2	Paris	Jul 5	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$5,999
Jul 9	Prague	Jul 12	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$5,999
Aug 13	Paris	Aug 16	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,999
Aug 20	Prague	Aug 23	AmaCerto	\$3,999	\$6,099
Sep 10	Paris	Sep 13	AmaPrima	\$4,199	\$6,299
Sept 17	Prague	Sep 20	AmaPrima	\$4,199	\$6,299
Oct 1	Paris	Oct 4	AmaCerto	\$4,199	\$6,299
Oct 8	Prague	Oct 11	AmaCerto	\$3,999	\$6,099
Oct 29	Paris	Nov 1	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,699
Nov 5	Prague	Nov 8	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$5,599

#### Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single

3 nights Reims/Paris: \$1,200 in double; \$1,650 in single



Reichsburg Castle, Cochem, Germany

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

### ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Paris, France  
May be selected in lieu of Reims, France  
Add to the cruise only price:  
**\$1,500 in double; \$2,250 in single**

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)





The peaceful, meandering Main River, Germany

## MEDIEVAL TREASURES

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Revel in the history and scenery of Switzerland | Witness the unique French and German culture of Strasbourg | Explore the palaces of Mannheim and Würzburg | Visit romantic Heidelberg | Experience two fun museums: Speyer Technical Museum and Rudesheim's Siegfried Mechanical Instrument Museum

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Cosmopolitan (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake cruise Lion Monument and medieval city walls
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Lucerne walking tour
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
<b>☀ EMBARKATION</b>		
6	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rudesheim	Wine tasting
8	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike
9	Miltenberg	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg
	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
10	Würzburg	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour
	Volkach	Walkin tour
11	Bamberg	Bamberg UNESCO City walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Tastes of Bamberg OR Bamberg bike tour
12	Nuremberg Pilzen Prague	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> ; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour and transfer to Prague Hotel check-in Free time
13	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
14	Prague	Czech beer tasting
15	Prague	Return flight home

☀ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





Colorful Strasbourg, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 13	Zurich	May 17	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$6,399
Jun 24	Zurich	Jun 28	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$6,399
Jul 22	Zurich	Jul 26	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$6,399
Sep 2	Zurich	Sep 6	AmaCerto	\$4,199	\$6,699
Sep 30	Zurich	Oct 4	AmaPrima	\$4,199	\$6,699
Nov 18	Zurich	Nov 22	AmaPrima	\$3,299	\$5,799

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,600 in double; \$2,400 in single  
 3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Wine tasting in Rudesheim's vineyards, Germany



Fairytale Rothenburg, Germany



Lucerne, Switzerland

## RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 3 nights Lake Como, Italy (or reverse)

Visit Cologne's impressive Gothic cathedral | Visit the world-renowned Floriade Horticultural Expo | Cruise past 40 castles in the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge | Discover the majesty of the Swiss Alps and glistening Lake Lucerne | Cruise beautiful Lake Como and visit the "Pearl of Lake Como," Bellagio

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Kransnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Como at the Hilton Lake Como (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Floriade visit\* and excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade* ⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Floriade* Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer and local specialties tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Guided bike tour of the Rheingau OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Basel	"City of Art" tour OR Three countries bike tour OR Lucerne Full Day excursion Lucerne Half-Day Tour
10	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Lake Como
	Lake Como	Hotel check-in
11	Lake Como	Walking tour
12	Lake Como	Lake Como boat excursion to the "Pearl of Lake Como," Bellagio

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com).





Lake Como, Italy



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Basel, Switzerland

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMAMORA & AMASERENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+, Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

**2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)**

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/LAND
Apr 30	Amsterdam	May 2	AmaSerena	\$3,699	\$5,949
May 6	Lake Como	May 9	AmaSerena	\$3,799	\$5,299
May 13	Lake Como	May 16	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
May 14	Amsterdam	May 16	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
May 20	Lake Como	May 23	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,399
May 21	Amsterdam	May 23	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,149
May 27	Lake Como	May 30	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
May 28	Amsterdam	May 30	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jun 3	Lake Como	Jun 6	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jun 4	Amsterdam	Jun 6	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jun 10	Lake Como	Jun 13	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jun 11	Amsterdam	Jun 13	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jun 17	Lake Como	Jun 20	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jun 18	Amsterdam	Jun 20	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jun 24	Lake Como	Jun 27	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jun 25	Amsterdam	Jun 27	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jul 1	Lake Como	Jul 4	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jul 2	Amsterdam	Jul 4	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jul 8	Lake Como	Jul 11	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jul 9	Amsterdam	Jul 11	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jul 15	Lake Como	Jul 18	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jul 16	Amsterdam	Jul 18	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jul 22	Lake Como	Jul 25	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jul 23	Amsterdam	Jul 25	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
Jul 29	Lake Como	Aug 1	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,399
Jul 30	Amsterdam	Aug 1	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,149
Aug 5	Lake Como	Aug 8	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
Aug 6	Amsterdam	Aug 8	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
Aug 12	Lake Como	Aug 15	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,399
Aug 13	Amsterdam	Aug 15	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,149
Aug 19	Lake Como	Aug 22	AmaMora	\$3,999	\$5,499
Aug 20	Amsterdam	Aug 22	AmaSerena	\$3,999	\$6,249
Aug 26	Lake Como	Aug 29	AmaSerena	\$4,099	\$5,599
Aug 27	Amsterdam	Aug 29	AmaMora	\$4,099	\$6,349
Sep 2	Lake Como	Sep 5	AmaMora	\$4,199	\$5,699
Sep 3	Amsterdam	Sep 5	AmaSerena	\$4,199	\$6,449
Sep 9	Lake Como	Sep 12	AmaSerena	\$4,199	\$5,699
Sep 10	Amsterdam	Sep 12	AmaMora	\$4,199	\$6,449
Sep 16	Lake Como	Sep 19	AmaMora	\$4,199	\$5,699
Sep 17	Amsterdam	Sep 19	AmaSerena	\$4,199	\$6,449
Sep 23	Lake Como	Sep 26	AmaSerena	\$4,199	\$5,699
Sep 24	Amsterdam	Sep 26	AmaMora	\$4,199	\$6,449
Sep 30	Lake Como	Oct 3	AmaMora	\$4,199	\$5,699
Oct 1	Amsterdam	Oct 3	AmaSerena	\$4,199	\$6,449
Oct 7	Lake Como	Oct 10	AmaSerena	\$4,099	\$5,599
Oct 8	Amsterdam	Oct 10	AmaMora	\$4,099	\$6,349
Oct 14	Lake Como	Oct 17	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,399
Oct 15	Amsterdam	Oct 17	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,149
Oct 21	Lake Como	Oct 24	AmaSerena	\$3,799	\$5,299
Oct 22	Amsterdam	Oct 24	AmaMora	\$3,799	\$6,049
Oct 28	Lake Como	Oct 31	AmaMora	\$3,699	\$5,199
Oct 29	Amsterdam	Oct 31	AmaSerena	\$3,699	\$5,949
Nov 4	Lake Como	Nov 7	AmaSerena	\$3,499	\$4,999
Nov 5	Amsterdam	Nov 7	AmaMora	\$3,499	\$5,749
Nov 11	Lake Como	Nov 14	AmaMora	\$3,399	\$4,899
Nov 12	Amsterdam	Nov 14	AmaSerena	\$3,399	\$5,649
Nov 18	Lake Como	Nov 21	AmaSerena	\$3,299	\$4,799
Nov 19	Amsterdam	Nov 21	AmaMora	\$3,299	\$5,549

🍷 Wine Cruise      🌿 Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)  
 3 nights Lake Como: \$1,500 in double; \$2,100 in single



The castle-laden Rhine, Germany

## CAPTIVATING RHINE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich

Explore historic Amsterdam | Gaze at dozens of castles while cruising through the UNESCO Rhine Gorge | Sip authentic Rüdeshheimer coffee and Kölsch beer | Hike through Germany's Black Forest and along Heidelberg's Philosopher's Path | Experience the magic of France's Alsatian region with visits to Strasbourg and Riquewihr

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Flower Market or Grand Hotel Kransnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour, Floriade visit\* and Zaanse Schans
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade* ⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Floriade* Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdeshheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Rüdeshheim wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdeshheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
10	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Lucerne	Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lucerne walking tour Hotel check-in
11	Lucerne	Medieval city walls and Lion Monument
12	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
14	Zurich	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.com](https://www.amawaterways.com).





Tulip shopping, Amsterdam, Netherlands



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAPRIMA & AMASIENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Gondola ride, Rudesheim, Germany

**2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)**

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Amsterdam	Mar 15	AmaPrima	\$2,799	\$5,149
Mar 15	Amsterdam	Mar 17	AmaSiena	\$2,899	\$5,249
Mar 29	Amsterdam	Mar 31	AmaSiena	\$3,099	\$5,449
Apr 12	Amsterdam	Apr 14	AmaSiena	\$3,299	\$5,649
Apr 26	Amsterdam	Apr 28	AmaSiena	\$3,599	\$5,949
May 10	Amsterdam	May 12	AmaSiena	\$3,799	\$6,149
May 17	Amsterdam	May 19	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
May 24	Amsterdam	May 26	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$6,249
May 31	Amsterdam	Jun 2	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jun 7	Amsterdam	Jun 9	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jun 14	Amsterdam	Jun 16	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jun 21	Amsterdam	Jun 23	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jun 28	Amsterdam	Jun 30	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jul 5	Amsterdam	Jul 7	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jul 12	Amsterdam	Jul 14	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jul 19	Amsterdam	Jul 21	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$6,249
Jul 26	Amsterdam	Jul 28	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
Aug 2	Amsterdam	Aug 4	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$6,249
Aug 9	Amsterdam	Aug 11	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
Aug 16	Amsterdam	Aug 18	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$6,249
Aug 23	Amsterdam	Aug 25	AmaLucia	\$4,099	\$6,449
Aug 30	Amsterdam	Sep 1	AmaSiena	\$4,199	\$6,549
Sep 6	Amsterdam	Sep 8	AmaLucia	\$4,199	\$6,549
Sep 13	Amsterdam	Sep 15	AmaSiena	\$4,199	\$6,549
Sep 20	Amsterdam	Sep 22	AmaLucia	\$4,199	\$6,549
Sep 27	Amsterdam	Sep 29	AmaSiena	\$4,199	\$6,549
Oct 4	Amsterdam	Oct 6	AmaLucia	\$4,099	\$6,449
Oct 11	Amsterdam	Oct 13	AmaSiena	\$3,999	\$6,349
Oct 18	Amsterdam	Oct 20	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$6,249
Oct 25	Amsterdam	Oct 27	AmaSiena	\$3,699	\$6,049
Oct 30	Amsterdam	Nov 1	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,949
Nov 1	Amsterdam	Nov 3	AmaLucia	\$3,599	\$5,949
Nov 8	Amsterdam	Nov 10	AmaSiena	\$3,499	\$5,849
Nov 13	Amsterdam	Nov 15	AmaCerto	\$3,199	\$5,549
Nov 15	Amsterdam	Nov 17	AmaLucia	\$3,199	\$5,549
Nov 22	Amsterdam	Nov 24	AmaSiena	\$3,399	\$5,749

🍷 Wine Cruise      🌿 Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single  
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,600 in double; \$2,400 in single



Rhine River Valley, Germany

# ENCHANTING RHINE

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise

Cycle through the Rheingau wine region | Delight in charming Heidelberg, where Mark Twain found inspiration | Listen to the whimsical sounds of Siegfried's mechanical instruments | Discover the secrets of Speyer | Enjoy a special visit to Lahneck Castle | Cruise the canals of Amsterdam | Hike through the Black Forest

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Floriade visit\* and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour Free time
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Medieval city tour and Lion Monument
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
<b>⚙️ EMBARKATION</b>		
6	Breisach	Riquewahr excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
9	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
10	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Jordaan walking tour OR Floriade*
12	Amsterdam	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>

⚙️ Embark ⚓ Disembark

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)





Strasbourg's enchanting La Petite France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE     ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAPRIMA & AMASIENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

**2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)**

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Zurich	Mar 22	AmaPrima	\$2,999	\$4,599
Mar 20	Zurich	Mar 24	AmaSiena	\$2,999	\$4,599
Apr 3	Zurich	Apr 7	AmaSiena	\$3,199	\$4,799
Apr 17	Zurich	Apr 21	AmaSiena	\$3,499	\$5,099
May 1	Zurich	May 5	AmaSiena	\$3,699	\$5,299
May 8	Zurich	May 12	AmaLucia	\$3,799	\$5,399
May 15	Zurich	May 19	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$5,499
May 29	Zurich	Jun 2	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$5,499
Jun 12	Zurich	Jun 16	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$5,499
Aug 7	Zurich	Aug 11	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$5,499
Aug 14	Zurich	Aug 18	AmaLucia	\$3,899	\$5,499
Aug 21	Zurich	Aug 25	AmaSiena	\$4,099	\$5,699
Aug 28	Zurich	Sep 1	AmaLucia	\$4,199	\$5,799
Sep 4	Zurich	Sep 8	AmaSiena	\$4,199	\$5,799
Sep 11	Zurich	Sep 15	AmaLucia	\$4,199	\$5,799
Sep 25	Zurich	Sep 29	AmaLucia	\$4,199	\$5,799
Oct 2	Zurich	Oct 6	AmaSiena	\$4,099	\$5,699
Oct 16	Zurich	Oct 20	AmaSiena	\$3,899	\$5,499
Oct 21	Zurich	Oct 25	AmaCerto	\$3,799	\$5,399
Oct 23	Zurich	Oct 27	AmaLucia	\$3,699	\$5,299
Oct 30	Zurich	Nov 3	AmaSiena	\$3,599	\$5,199
Nov 4	Zurich	Nov 8	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$5,099
Nov 6	Zurich	Nov 10	AmaLucia	\$3,499	\$5,099
Nov 13	Zurich	Nov 17	AmaSiena	\$3,199	\$4,799
Nov 18	Zurich	Nov 22	AmaCerto	\$3,299	\$4,899
Nov 20	Zurich	Nov 24	AmaLucia	\$3,299	\$4,899
Dec 23	Zurich	Dec 27	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$5,099

🍷 Wine Cruise     🍷 New Year's Cruise     🌿 Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,600 in double; \$2,400 in single



Kölsch beer tasting, Cologne, Germany



Cruise along the legendary Rhine River

## TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic & 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise (or reverse)

Bake traditional pretzels in Wertheim | Visit Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace | Bike and hike through historic towns and landscapes | Discover the "Golden City of a Hundred Spires," Prague | Taste the difference between Bamberg's smoked beer, Cologne's Kölsch beer and the Czechs' Pilsner

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Alcron Hotel Prague (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
	Nuremberg	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg Bamberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg Specialties tasting OR Bamberg bike tour
	Volkach	Free evening
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Full-day Rothenburg excursion OR Würzburg Castle hike
7	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Main River bike tour OR "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike
8	Rüdesheim Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Castles of the Rhine scenic cruising <b>Unique Lahneck Castle visit</b>
9	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and Cologne Cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
10	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Floriade* OR A Taste of Amsterdam
11	Amsterdam	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

Embark Disembark

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)





Rhine Valley, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Rothenburg, Germany



Würzburg, Germany

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
May 21	Prague	May 24	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$4,799
Jul 2	Prague	Jul 5	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$4,799
Jul 30	Prague	Aug 2	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$4,799
Sep 10	Prague	Sep 13	AmaCerto	\$4,199	\$5,099
Oct 8	Prague	Oct 11	AmaPrima	\$3,999	\$4,899
Nov 26	Prague	Nov 29	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$4,399

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Exploring the vineyards, Rudesheim, Germany

## VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Wasserbillig, Luxembourg cruise & 2 nights Reims (Champagne), France + 1 night Paris

Cruise the UNESCO-designated Rhine | Let history come to life at the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles | Bike along the Moselle's vineyard-clad hills | Explore the celebrated Champagne region of France with visits to Hautvillers, Epernay, and Champagne makers Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Flower Market or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Floriade visit\* and Routes des Champagne tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Floriade*
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Mainz	City tour with Chagall windows OR City tour with Guttenberg Museum OR Mainz bike tour
Lahnstein <b>Unique Lahneck Castle visit</b>		
8	Moselle Valley Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit OR Cochem bike tour
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
Wasserbillig Wine tasting		
10	Wasserbillig	☿ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> "Grand Duchy" city tour Transfer to Reims
Reims "Champagne and Coronation" city tour		
11	Reims	Routes des Champagne tour (Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon)
12	Reims	WWI highlights tour Transfer to Paris
13	Paris	Return flight home

☀ Embark    ☿ Disembark

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)





Iconic Moselle River Valley Vineyards, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◻ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 17	Amsterdam	Apr 19	AmaPrima	\$3,399	\$5,349
May 29	Amsterdam	May 31	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,849
Jun 26	Amsterdam	Jun 28	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$5,849
Aug 7	Amsterdam	Aug 9	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,849
Sep 4	Amsterdam	Sep 6	AmaPrima	\$4,199	\$6,149
Sep 25	Amsterdam	Sep 27	AmaCerto	\$4,199	\$6,149
Oct 23	Amsterdam	Oct 25	AmaPrima	\$3,699	\$5,649

Floriade  
 For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single  
 3 nights Reims/Paris: \$1,200 in double; \$1,650 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$999
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,199
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,799
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Charming Cochem, Germany



Champagne vineyards, Reims, France



### ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Paris, France  
 May be selected in lieu of Reims, France  
 Add to the cruise only price:  
**\$1,500** in double; **\$2,250** in single

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)



Gondola ride over Rudesheim's vineyards, Germany

## RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

1 night Paris, France + 2 nights Reims (Champagne), 7-night Wasserbillig, Luxembourg to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)

Discover the celebrated Champagne region of France | Sample Rheingau wines, Bamberg smoked beer and Rudesheim's famed coffee | Explore Trier, the "Rome of the North" | Delight in Schwetzingen Palace and its gardens | Soar high above Rudesheim's vineyards on a gondola

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Alcron Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Schweizerhof Zurich (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Routes des Champagne and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris Reims	Transfer to Reims and WWI Highlights tour "Champagne and Coronation" city tour
3	Reims	Routes des Champagne tour with visits to Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon
4	Luxembourg City Wasserbillig	"Grand Duchy" city tour ⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Trier  Bernkastel	"Rome of the North" tour OR Petrisberg Hill hike OR Moselle bike tour Walking tour and wine tasting OR Landshut Castle hike OR Moselle Bike Tour
6	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill Tour OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem bike tour
	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Lahnstein	<b>Unique Lahneck Castle visit</b>
7	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Rheingau bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens OR Ladenburg bike tour OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
9	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
10	Breisach	Riquewahr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
	Basel	Overnight in Basel
11	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> ; Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne; Lucerne walking tour
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
12	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
13	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
14	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
15	Zurich	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark





Bike along the Moselle River, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE     ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Shopping in Riquewihr, France



Medieval Cochem, Germany

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 7	Paris	May 10	AmaPrima	\$3,799	\$6,599
June 18	Paris	Jun 21	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$6,699
Jul 16	Paris	Jul 19	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$6,699
Aug 27	Paris	Aug 30	AmaCerto	\$4,099	\$6,899
Sep 24	Paris	Sep 27	AmaPrima	\$4,199	\$6,999
Oct 15	Paris	Oct 18	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$6,699
Nov 12	Paris	Nov 15	AmaPrima	\$3,199	\$5,999

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Paris/Reims: \$1,200 in double; \$1,650 in single

4 nights Lucerne/Zurich: \$1,600 in double; \$2,400 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



### ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Paris, France

May be selected in lieu of Reims, France

Add to the cruise only price:

**\$1,500** in double; **\$2,250** in single

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)



Traben-Trarbach, Germany

# RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise

Glide high above Rudesheim on a gondola | Bike through Strasbourg, with its unique blend of French and German heritage | Visit a historic mustard mill in Cochem | See Cologne's UNESCO-designated cathedral | Hike Heidelberg's famous Philosopher's Path | Marvel at the Schwetzingen Palace Gardens

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 10-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich Lucerne	Transfer to Lucerne; Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Medieval city walls and Lion Monument
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Basel highlights tour
☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
6	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen  Rudesheim	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim	Gondola and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike
10	Rhine Gorge Bernkastel	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
11	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
12	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
13	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
14	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Floriade* OR Tastes of Amsterdam
15	Amsterdam	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark

⚓ Disembark

\* Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022





Views from Niederwald Monument, Rudesheim, Germany



### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 5	Zurich	Apr 9	AmaPrima	\$4,699	\$6,299
Jun 14	Zurich	Jun 18	AmaPrima	\$4,999	\$6,599
Jul 26	Zurich	Jul 30	AmaCerto	\$4,999	\$6,599
Aug 23	Zurich	Aug 27	AmaPrima	\$5,199	\$6,799

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,600 in double; \$2,400 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$429
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,499
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,999
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$3,199
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$4,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$5,099
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$3,999
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$5,199

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$300 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Bernkastel, Germany



Amsterdam's iconic canals, Netherlands



Cruising through the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, Germany

## RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich

Get up close to three historic castles | Soar above Koblenz to the 19th-century Ehrenbreitstein Fortress | Discover Cochem's historic Mustard Mill | Stroll through Riquewihl, inspiration for "Beauty and the Beast" | Cruise the castle-laden Rhine Gorge | Relive the Middle Ages in Cochem, Bernkastel and Heidelberg

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 11-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Flower Market (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Astoria Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Schweizerhof Hotel (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Floriade visit\* and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour: Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
<b>✦ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Lahnstein	Ehrenbreitstein Fortress cable car ride to Koblenz and walking tour OR "Two Rivers" bike tour OR Lahneck Castle hike <b>Private Lahneck Castle visit</b>
7	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit OR Cochem bike tour
8	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
10	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
11	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR Ladenburg bike tour
12	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
13	Breisach	Riquewihl walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike OR Breisach wine country bike tour
14	Basel	<b>✦ DISEMBARKATION</b> ; Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne; Lion Monument en route
15	Lucerne	Lucerne City Tour and medieval city walls
16	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
17	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
18	Zurich	Return flight home

✦ Embark

✦ Disembark

\*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022





Wine tasting, Rudesheim vineyards, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE     ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE	17-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaPrima	\$4,099	\$6,449
Apr 29	Amsterdam	May 1	AmaLucia	\$5,299	\$7,649
May 3	Amsterdam	May 5	AmaMora	\$5,299	\$7,649
Jun 5	Amsterdam	Jun 7	AmaPrima	\$5,499	\$7,849
Jul 17	Amsterdam	Jul 19	AmaCerto	\$5,499	\$7,849
Aug 14	Amsterdam	Aug 16	AmaPrima	\$5,499	\$7,849

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single  
 4 nights Lucerne/Zurich: \$1,600 in double; \$2,400 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAMORA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$469
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$1,199
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,599
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$3,199
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$3,599
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$4,499
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$5,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$330 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Amsterdam, Netherlands



Be inspired by fairytale Riquewihr, France



View of the Danube from Castle Hill, Budapest, Hungary

## GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic, 14-night Vilshofen, Germany to Giurgiu, Romania cruise & 2 nights Braşov + 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)

Visit Austria's majestic Melk Abbey | Hike to five historic castles and fortresses | Experience the legendary Hungarian Puszta | See 9 UNESCO World Heritage Sites | Go to Dracula's birthplace, Sighişoara, and Bran Castle

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, Germany—an AmaWaterways exclusive

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott Hotel Prague (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and castle visits
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Regensburg Vilshofen	Transfer to Regensburg UNESCO city highlights tour; transfer to Vilshofen
5	Passau	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION; Exclusive Oktoberfest</b> "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour
6	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
7	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau Valley Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
8	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour
9	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
11	Budapest	Puszta excursion
12	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszard wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
13	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Castle OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
14	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting and Avala Mountain OR Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
15	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
16	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
17	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches OR Full-Day Bucharest excursion
18	Giurgiu	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Braşov with Sinaia excursion and Peles Castle
19	Braşov	Sighişoara excursion; City tour
20	Braşov	Dracula's Castle and transfer to Bucharest
21	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour OR Old Town walking tour
22	Bucharest	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark.





Dürnstein, Austria



For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single  
 2 nights in Munich (in lieu of Prague):  
 \$940 in double; \$1,340 in single  
 4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: \$1,300 in double; \$1,900 in single  
 (Prices subject to change due to seasonality)

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMABELLA & AMAVERDE**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$598
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$2,198
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$3,398
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$3,798
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$4,198
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$4,598
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	\$7,198

**AMAMAGNA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	\$1,198
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$4,198
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$4,598
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$5,398
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$6,598
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	\$13,998
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	\$19,998

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$420 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

**2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)**

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	21-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 24	Prague	Mar 27	AmaMagna	\$6,698	\$8,898
Mar 25	Bucharest	Mar 28	AmaVerde	\$6,198	\$8,398
Apr 1	Prague	Apr 4	AmaBella	\$6,398	\$8,598
Apr 7	Bucharest	Apr 10	AmaMagna	\$7,198	\$9,398
Apr 8	Prague	Apr 11	AmaVerde	\$6,598	\$8,798
Apr 15	Bucharest	Apr 18	AmaBella	\$6,798	\$8,998
Apr 22	Bucharest	Apr 25	AmaVerde	\$7,098	\$9,298
May 5	Bucharest	May 8	AmaMagna	\$8,198	\$10,398
May 6	Prague	May 9	AmaVerde	\$7,598	\$9,798
May 19	Prague	May 22	AmaMagna	\$8,298	\$10,498
May 20	Bucharest	May 23	AmaVerde	\$7,698	\$9,898
Jun 16	Prague	Jun 19	AmaMagna	\$8,298	\$10,498
Jun 17	Bucharest	Jun 20	AmaVerde	\$7,698	\$9,898
Jun 24	Bucharest	Jun 27	AmaBella	\$7,698	\$9,898
Jun 30	Bucharest	Jul 3	AmaMagna	\$8,298	\$10,498
Jul 15	Bucharest	Jul 18	AmaVerde	\$7,698	\$9,898
Jul 22	Bucharest	Jul 25	AmaBella	\$7,698	\$9,898
Aug 5	Prague	Aug 8	AmaBella	\$7,698	\$9,898
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 15	AmaVerde	\$7,798	\$9,998
Aug 19	Bucharest	Aug 22	AmaBella	\$7,998	\$10,198
Sep 2	Prague	Sep 5	AmaBella	\$8,298	\$10,498
Sep 16	Bucharest	Sep 19	AmaBella	\$8,298	\$10,498
Sep 23	Bucharest	Sep 26	AmaVerde	\$8,298	\$10,498
Sep 30	Prague	Oct 3	AmaBella	\$8,198	\$10,398
Oct 7	Prague	Oct 10	AmaVerde	\$7,898	\$10,098
Oct 14	Bucharest	Oct 17	AmaBella	\$7,598	\$9,798
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 24	AmaVerde	\$7,398	\$9,598
Oct 28	Prague	Oct 31	AmaBella	\$7,098	\$9,298
Nov 11	Bucharest	Nov 14	AmaBella	\$6,498	\$8,698

**Note:** For itineraries sailing on the AmaMagna, please see page 38 as itinerary is modified.

**ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION**

**FOUR SEASONS SULTANAHMET**  
 3-night land package in Istanbul, Turkey

May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest, Romania

Add to the cruise only price:

**\$1,499** in double; **\$2,399** in single

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)



Dordogne River, Bordeaux, France

## TASTE OF BORDEAUX

2 nights Bilbao, Spain + 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux, France cruise & 2 nights Loire Valley + 1 night Paris

Sip Grand Cru Classé wines | Visit historic French châteaux | Immerse yourself in Spain's rich Basque culture | Enjoy an exclusive wine celebration in Bourg | Bike and hike through the scenic French countryside

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Bourg Wine Festival—an exclusive AmaWaterways experience

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel Hesperia Bilbao (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in San Sebastián at the NH Collection Aránzazu (or similar)
- » 2 nights Château de Pray (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Guggenheim Museum and châteaux visits
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Bilbao	Hotel check-in
2	Bilbao	Guernica excursion including local market "A City of Contrasts" walking tour and introduction to tapas
3	Bilbao San Sebastián	Guggenheim Museum; transfer to San Sebastián Hotel check-in Evening walk of Old Town
4	San Sebastián	"City by the Bay of Biscay" tour
5	San Sebastián Bordeaux	Transfer to Bordeaux via Bayonne ⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Bordeaux Libourne	Morning scenic cruising Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting OR Château de Vayres
7	Libourne	Bastide and market visit OR Fronsac wine tasting OR Château Boutinet hike with wine and tapas
8	Blaye Blaye	Free evening Citadel visit OR Blaye bike tour Blaye to Bourg bike tour
9	Bourg Pauillac	Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and <b>Exclusive wine festival</b> Medoc Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and scenic vineyard tour OR Lynch Bages Village visit & local specialties tasting OR Soulac-sur-Mer excursion
10	Cadillac	Roquetaillade Castle with Sauternes wine tasting
11	Bordeaux	UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum OR Bassins de Lumières OR Bordeaux bike tour Illuminations cruise
12	Bordeaux Loire Valley/ Amboise	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Amboise Château check-in
13	Amboise	Château de Chenonceau, Château Du Clos Lucé and Château d'Amboise
14	Amboise Paris	Hotel check-out Château de Chambord and Blois Transfer to Paris Hotel check-in
15	Paris	Return flight home

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





La Cité du Vin, Bordeaux, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Enchanting Saint-Émilion, France

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Bilbao	Mar 17	AmaDolce	\$3,299	\$6,099
Mar 20	Bilbao	Mar 24	AmaDolce	\$3,399	\$6,199
Mar 27	Bilbao	Mar 31	AmaDolce	\$3,599	\$6,399
Apr 3	Bilbao	Apr 7	AmaDolce	\$3,799	\$6,599
Apr 10	Bilbao	Apr 14	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,699
Apr 17	Bilbao	Apr 21	AmaDolce	\$3,999	\$6,799
Apr 24	Bilbao	Apr 28	AmaDolce	\$4,099	\$6,899
May 1	Bilbao	May 5	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
May 8	Bilbao	May 12	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
May 15	Bilbao	May 19	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
May 22	Bilbao	May 26	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
May 29	Bilbao	Jun 2	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jun 5	Bilbao	Jun 9	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jun 12	Bilbao	Jun 16	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jun 19	Bilbao	Jun 23	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jun 26	Bilbao	Jun 30	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jul 3	Bilbao	Jul 7	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jul 10	Bilbao	Jul 14	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jul 17	Bilbao	Jul 21	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jul 24	Bilbao	Jul 28	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Jul 31	Bilbao	Aug 4	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Aug 7	Bilbao	Aug 11	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Aug 14	Bilbao	Aug 18	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Aug 21	Bilbao	Aug 25	AmaDolce	\$4,299	\$7,099
Aug 28	Bilbao	Sep 1	AmaDolce	\$4,299	\$7,099
Sep 4	Bilbao	Sep 8	AmaDolce	\$4,299	\$7,099
Sep 11	Bilbao	Sep 15	AmaDolce	\$4,299	\$7,099
Sep 18	Bilbao	Sep 22	AmaDolce	\$4,299	\$7,099
Sep 25	Bilbao	Sep 29	AmaDolce	\$4,299	\$7,099
Oct 2	Bilbao	Oct 6	AmaDolce	\$4,199	\$6,999
Oct 9	Bilbao	Oct 13	AmaDolce	\$4,099	\$6,899
Oct 16	Bilbao	Oct 20	AmaDolce	\$3,999	\$6,799
Oct 23	Bilbao	Oct 27	AmaDolce	\$3,799	\$6,599
Oct 30	Bilbao	Nov 3	AmaDolce	\$3,599	\$6,399
Nov 6	Bilbao	Nov 10	AmaDolce	\$3,499	\$6,299

### Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:

- 4 nights Bilbao/San Sebastián: \$1,300 in double; \$1,900 in single
- 3 nights Loire Valley/Paris: \$1,500 in double; \$1,950 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADOLCE

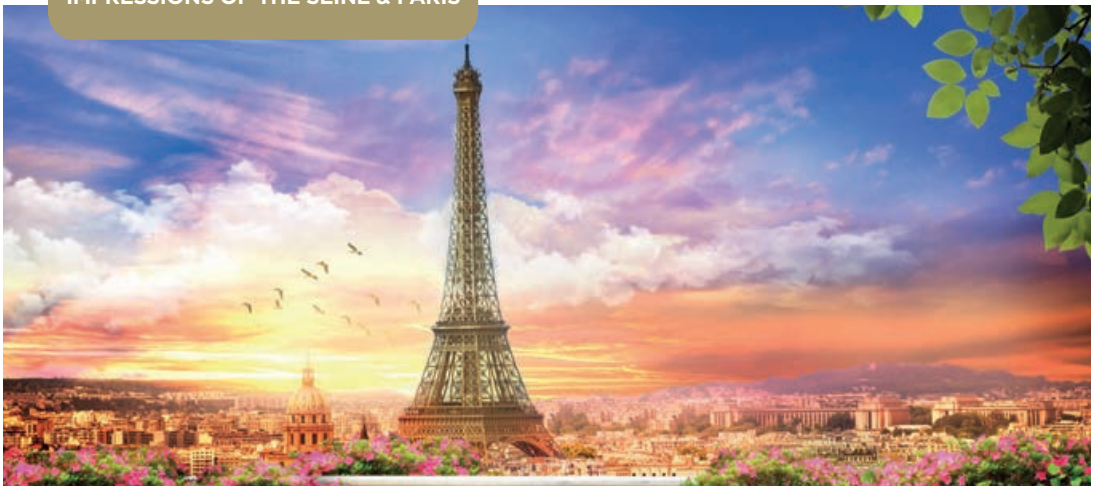
CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,499
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,799

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Eiffel Tower, Paris, France

# IMPRESSIONS OF THE SEINE & PARIS

2 nights Paris, France, 7-night Paris to Le Havre cruise & 3 nights St. Malo + 1 night Paris (or reverse)

Meander through Monet's gardens in Giverny; the romantic gardens of Château d'Acquigny; the Italian Renaissance garden of Château d'Ambleville; and Château de Harcourt Arboretum, one of the richest tree gardens in Europe | Explore the best of Brittany | Visit Normandy's WWII landing beaches

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in St. Malo at Le Grand Bé (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	Hidden Paris tour and Montmartre
3	Paris	Atelier des Lumières
<b>EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Paris	"City of Light" tour OR Paris Bike tour
5	Mantes-la-Jolie	City tour with local bee farm visit OR Bike tour OR Mantes La Jolie Hike Tour OR Château d'Anet OR Scenic cruising
	La Roche-Guyon	OR Local Farm Visit with Cider & Cheese Tasting
6	Vernon	Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Bike tour OR Château de Gaillon and Gardens d'Acquigny
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Tastes of Normandy OR Lyons-la-Forêt excursion with Château de Vascoeuil Scenic cruising OR Bike tour OR Château d'Etelan
8	Caudebec-en-Caux	Bayeux and Caen tours OR Harcourt Arboretum, Château du Champ de Bataille and Le Bec Hellouin OR Scenic cruising
	Le Havre	Le Havre city tour OR Bike tour
9	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Normandy Beaches
10	Le Havre	<b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to St. Malo with Fourgères visit
11	St. Malo	St. Malo, Dinard and Dinan tours
12	St. Malo	Mont St. Michel excursion
13	St. Malo	Transfer to Paris Airport Hotel with a visit to Chartres Cathedral Hotel check-in
14	Paris	Return flight home





Mont St. Michel, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE     ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Bayeux, France



Dinan, France

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 31	Paris	Apr 2	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,959
Apr 5	Paris/St. Malo	Apr 9	AmaDante	\$3,799	\$6,159
Apr 28	Paris	Apr 30	AmaDante	\$4,099	\$6,459
May 3	Paris/St. Malo	May 7	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
May 26	Paris	May 28	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
May 31	Paris/St. Malo	Jun 4	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
Jun 23	Paris	Jun 25	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
Jun 28	Paris/St. Malo	Jul 2	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
Jul 21	Paris	Jul 23	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
Jul 26	Paris/St. Malo	Jul 30	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
Aug 18	Paris	Aug 20	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$6,559
Aug 23	Paris/St. Malo	Aug 27	AmaDante	\$4,299	\$6,659
Sep 15	Paris	Sep 17	AmaDante	\$4,299	\$6,659
Sep 20	Paris/St. Malo	Sep 24	AmaDante	\$4,299	\$6,659
Oct 13	Paris	Oct 15	AmaDante	\$4,099	\$6,459
Oct 18	Paris/St. Malo	Oct 22	AmaDante	\$3,999	\$6,359

### Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Paris: \$960 in double; \$1,360 in single (only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Paris)  
 4 nights St. Malo/Paris: \$1,400 in double; \$2,000 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,499
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,799

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Les Andelys, France

## PARIS & NORMANDY

2 nights Paris, France & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

Visit Normandy's historic WWII beaches | Witness the beauty of Monet's home and gardens in Giverny | Admire Château Saint-Germain-en-Laye | See the iconic sights of Paris, "City of Light" | Be inspired by the colorful harbor town, Honfleur | Hike to Château Gaillard | Go on an artist walk through Auvers-sur-Oise

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour, Montmartre and Atelier des Lumières
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

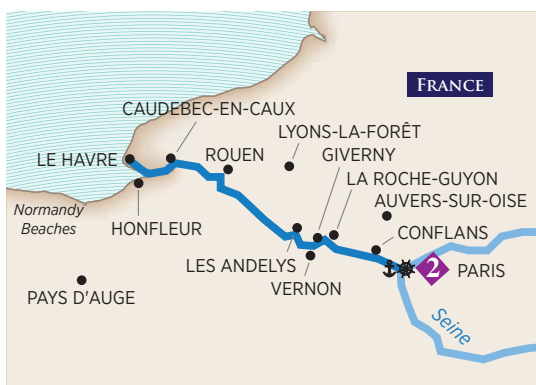
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	Hidden Paris tour and Montmartre
3	Paris	Atelier des Lumières
<b>⚙️ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Les Andelys	Château Gaillard OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike Scenic cruising
5	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Pays d'Auge Le Havre city tour OR Le Havre bike tour
6	Le Havre	Full-day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches OR Full-day Normandy British and Canadian Landing Beaches
	Caudebec-en-Caux	Route des Abbayes OR Seine Museum
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Rouen bike tour Lyons-la-Forêt excursion OR Tastes of Normandy
8	Vernon	Scenic cruising Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour OR Giverny bike tour
9	Conflans	Artist's walk of Auvers-sur-Oise OR Saint-Germain-en-Laye OR Conflans bike tour
10	Paris	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>

⚙️ Embark    ⚓ Dismark





Arromanches Les Bains Landing Beaches, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Enjoy the many wonderful tastes of Normandy, France

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMADANTE & AMALYRA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,499
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,799

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

**2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)**

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 15	Paris	Mar 17	AmaLyra	\$3,299	\$4,259
Mar 17	Paris	Mar 19	AmaDante	\$3,299	\$4,259
Mar 22	Paris	Mar 24	AmaLyra	\$3,399	\$4,359
Mar 24	Paris	Mar 26	AmaDante	\$3,399	\$4,359
Mar 29	Paris	Mar 31	AmaLyra	\$3,599	\$4,559
Apr 5	Paris	Apr 7	AmaLyra	\$3,799	\$4,759
Apr 12	Paris	Apr 14	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,859
Apr 14	Paris	Apr 16	AmaDante	\$3,899	\$4,859
Apr 19	Paris	Apr 21	AmaLyra	\$3,999	\$4,959
Apr 21	Paris	Apr 23	AmaDante	\$3,999	\$4,959
Apr 26	Paris	Apr 28	AmaLyra	\$4,099	\$5,059
May 3	Paris	May 5	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
May 12	Paris	May 14	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
May 17	Paris	May 19	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
May 19	Paris	May 21	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
May 24	Paris	May 26	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
May 31	Paris	Jun 2	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jun 9	Paris	Jun 11	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jun 14	Paris	Jun 16	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jun 16	Paris	Jun 18	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jun 28	Paris	Jun 30	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jul 5	Paris	Jul 7	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jul 7	Paris	Jul 9	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jul 14	Paris	Jul 16	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jul 19	Paris	Jul 21	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Jul 26	Paris	Jul 28	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Aug 2	Paris	Aug 4	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Aug 4	Paris	Aug 6	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
Aug 9	Paris	Aug 11	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Aug 11	Paris	Aug 13	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
Aug 16	Paris	Aug 18	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Aug 23	Paris	Aug 25	AmaLyra	\$4,299	\$5,259
Aug 30	Paris	Sep 1	AmaLyra	\$4,299	\$5,259
Sep 1	Paris	Sep 3	AmaDante	\$4,299	\$5,259
Sep 6	Paris	Sep 8	AmaLyra	\$4,299	\$5,259
Sep 8	Paris	Sep 10	AmaDante	\$4,299	\$5,259
Sep 13	Paris	Sep 15	AmaLyra	\$4,299	\$5,259
Sep 20	Paris	Sep 22	AmaLyra	\$4,299	\$5,259
Sep 27	Paris	Sep 29	AmaLyra	\$4,299	\$5,259
Sep 29	Paris	Oct 1	AmaDante	\$4,299	\$5,259
Oct 4	Paris	Oct 6	AmaLyra	\$4,199	\$5,159
Oct 6	Paris	Oct 8	AmaDante	\$4,199	\$5,159
Oct 11	Paris	Oct 13	AmaLyra	\$4,099	\$5,059
Oct 18	Paris	Oct 20	AmaLyra	\$3,999	\$4,959
Oct 25	Paris	Oct 27	AmaLyra	\$3,799	\$4,759
Oct 27	Paris	Oct 29	AmaDante	\$3,799	\$4,759
Nov 1	Paris	Nov 3	AmaLyra	\$3,599	\$4,559
Nov 3	Paris	Nov 5	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$4,559

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Paris: \$960 in double; \$1,360 in single

**SEE MORE OF FRANCE**

Select departures may be combined with  
*Colors of Provence* (page 80)

Ask for availability



Tournus, France

# ESSENCE OF BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

3 nights Geneva, Switzerland, 7-night Chalons-sur-Saône to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona, Spain (or reverse)

Visit Chillon Castle, Geneva's lakeside medieval fortress | Discover Annecy, the "Pearl of the French Alps" | Explore Tournus, one of France's most important monastic towns | Cycle along the scenic Rhône & Saône river | Marvel at Spain's wondrous Montserrat and the "City of Gaudi," Barcelona

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Geneva at the Hotel Rotary Geneva-MGallery (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at the Barcelona NH Calderon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Geneva	Hotel check-in
2	Geneva	"The Peace Capital" city tour
3	Geneva	"Pearl of the French Alps" Annecy excursion Chillon Castle visit
4	Geneva	Transfer to ship via Dijon & Bourg-en-Bresse
<b>EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Chalon-sur-Saône	City tour
	Tournus	OR Beaune walking tour OR Château de Couches Scenic cruising OR Chalon-Tournus bike tour OR Chalonnaise wine tasting
6	Tournus	Tournus city tour & Abbey of Saint Philibert visit OR Château Cormatin OR Medieval Brancion
	Macon	Scenic cruising OR Tournus-Macon bike tour OR Maconnais wine tasting
7	Macon	"The South Burgundy City," Macon tour OR Cluny & Berze-le-Chatel visit OR Monastère de Brou OR Bike Tour to Berze-le-Chatel
	Villefranche-sur-Saone	Scenic cruising OR Beaujolais wine tasting
	Lyon	Illuminations cruise
8	Lyon	"France's Culinary Capital" city tour OR Lyon bike tour OR Lyon tasting tour
	Vienne	Mini train Vienne tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
9	Vienne	Scenic cruising
	Valence	Valence city tour OR Bike tour OR Cornas wine tasting
10	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Tastes of Avignon
	Arles	Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles	<b>DISSEMBARKATION</b>
	Nîmes	Highlights tour
	Barcelona	TGV train to Barcelona; hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	"The Best of Barcelona" tour
13	Barcelona	"The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat" excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

☼ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





Old Town, Annecy, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Château Cormatin, France



Dijon, France

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 14	Barcelona	Mar 17	AmaCello	\$3,299	\$6,059
Mar 21	Geneva	Mar 24	AmaCello	\$3,399	\$6,159
Mar 28	Barcelona	Mar 31	AmaCello	\$3,599	\$6,359
Apr 4	Geneva	Apr 7	AmaCello	\$3,799	\$6,559
Apr 11	Barcelona	Apr 14	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,659
Apr 18	Geneva	Apr 21	AmaCello	\$3,999	\$6,759
Apr 25	Barcelona	Apr 28	AmaCello	\$4,099	\$6,859
May 2	Geneva	May 5	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
May 9	Barcelona	May 12	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
May 16	Geneva	May 19	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
May 23	Barcelona	May 26	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
May 30	Geneva	Jun 2	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jun 6	Barcelona	Jun 9	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jun 13	Geneva	Jun 16	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jun 20	Barcelona	Jun 23	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jun 27	Geneva	Jun 30	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jul 4	Barcelona	Jul 7	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jul 11	Geneva	Jul 14	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jul 18	Barcelona	Jul 21	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Jul 25	Geneva	Jul 28	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Aug 15	Barcelona	Aug 18	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Aug 22	Geneva	Aug 25	AmaCello	\$4,299	\$7,059
Aug 29	Barcelona	Sep 1	AmaCello	\$4,299	\$7,059
Sep 5	Geneva	Sep 8	AmaCello	\$4,299	\$7,059
Sep 12	Barcelona	Sep 15	AmaCello	\$4,299	\$7,059
Sep 19	Geneva	Sep 22	AmaCello	\$4,299	\$7,059
Sep 26	Barcelona	Sep 29	AmaCello	\$4,299	\$7,059
Oct 3	Geneva	Oct 6	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,959
Oct 10	Barcelona	Oct 13	AmaCello	\$4,099	\$6,859
Oct 17	Geneva	Oct 20	AmaCello	\$3,999	\$6,759
Oct 24	Barcelona	Oct 27	AmaCello	\$3,799	\$6,559
Oct 31	Geneva	Nov 3	AmaCello	\$3,599	\$6,359
Nov 7	Barcelona	Nov 10	AmaCello	\$3,499	\$6,259

#### Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Geneva: \$1,590 in double; \$2,340 in single

3 nights Barcelona: \$1,170 in double; \$1,620 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,499
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,799

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Avignon, France

# COLORS OF PROVENCE

3 nights Paris, France, 7-night Lyon to Avignon cruise & 3 nights Barcelona, Spain (or reverse)

Explore Lyon, France’s “Culinary Capital” | Ride a vintage steam train through scenic landscapes | Go truffle hunting in Avignon | See where Van Gogh painted *Starry Night* in Arles | Imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône | Learn the art of chocolate and wine pairing

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel Paris at the Hotel Pont Royal (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel Barcelona at Renaissance Barcelona (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	“City of Light” tour
3	Paris	Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris/Lyon	TGV high-speed train to Lyon and cooking demonstration
<b>☀ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Villefranche-sur-Saône	Beaujolais excursion and tasting
6	Lyon	“France’s Culinary Capital” city tour OR Les Halles Market OR Bike tour
7	Vienne	“Footsteps of Ancient Romans” walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	<b>Exclusive Private Steam train ride</b> OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l’Hermitage hike and wine tasting
9	Tarascon	Arles Walking tour OR Arles bike tour OR Van Gogh walking tour Tarascon Castle visit OR Les Baux and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues Mortes
10	Avignon	Avignon Illuminations Cruise Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Tastes of Avignon OR Avignon bike tour Pont du Gard OR Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit Illuminations Cruise
11	Avignon	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Barcelona
12	Barcelona	“The Best of Barcelona” tour
13	Barcelona	“The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat” excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

☀ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





The inspiring lavender fields of Provence, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Colorful Herbes de Provence, France

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMAKRISTINA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

#### AMACELO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,499
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,799

#### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 14	Paris	Mar 17	AmaKristina	\$3,299	\$5,969
Mar 21	Barcelona	Mar 24	AmaKristina	\$3,399	\$6,069
Mar 28	Paris	Mar 31	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$6,269
Apr 4	Barcelona	Apr 7	AmaKristina	\$3,799	\$6,469
Apr 11	Paris	Apr 14	AmaKristina	\$3,899	\$6,569
Apr 18	Barcelona	Apr 21	AmaKristina	\$3,999	\$6,669
Apr 25	Paris	Apr 28	AmaKristina	\$4,099	\$6,769
May 2	Barcelona	May 5	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
May 9	Paris	May 12	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
May 16	Barcelona	May 19	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
May 23	Paris	May 26	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
May 30	Barcelona	Jun 2	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jun 6	Paris	Jun 9	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jun 13	Barcelona	Jun 16	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jun 20	Paris	Jun 23	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jun 27	Barcelona	Jun 30	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jul 4	Paris	Jul 7	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jul 11	Barcelona	Jul 14	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jul 18	Paris	Jul 21	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Jul 25	Barcelona	Jul 28	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Aug 1	Paris	Aug 4	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Aug 1	Barcelona	Aug 4	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,869
Aug 8	Barcelona	Aug 11	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Aug 8	Paris	Aug 11	AmaCello	\$4,199	\$6,869
Aug 15	Paris	Aug 18	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Aug 22	Barcelona	Aug 25	AmaKristina	\$4,299	\$6,969
Aug 29	Paris	Sep 1	AmaKristina	\$4,299	\$6,969
Sep 5	Barcelona	Sep 8	AmaKristina	\$4,299	\$6,969
Sep 12	Paris	Sep 15	AmaKristina	\$4,299	\$6,969
Sep 19	Barcelona	Sep 22	AmaKristina	\$4,299	\$6,969
Sep 26	Paris	Sep 29	AmaKristina	\$4,299	\$6,969
Oct 3	Barcelona	Oct 6	AmaKristina	\$4,199	\$6,869
Oct 10	Paris	Oct 13	AmaKristina	\$4,099	\$6,769
Oct 17	Barcelona	Oct 20	AmaKristina	\$3,999	\$6,669
Oct 24	Paris	Oct 27	AmaKristina	\$3,799	\$6,469
Oct 31	Barcelona	Nov 3	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$6,269
Nov 7	Paris	Nov 10	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$6,169
Nov 14	Barcelona	Nov 17	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$6,169
Nov 21	Paris	Nov 24	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$6,169
Nov 28	Barcelona	Dec 1	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$6,169
Dec 5	Paris	Dec 8	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$6,169
Dec 12	Barcelona	Dec 15	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$6,169
Dec 19	Paris	Dec 22	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$6,169

#### Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 3 nights Paris: \$1,500 in double; \$2,250 in single  
 3 nights Barcelona: \$1,170 in double; \$1,620 in single

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Vineyards along the Douro River

# ENTICING DOURO

3 nights Lisbon, Portugal & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

Taste traditional Portuguese cuisine and Port at historic sites | Hike to the medieval ruins of Castelo Rodrigo | Cruise through the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley | Marvel at Sintra's 19th-century Pena Palace and Tomar Castle | Visit the beautiful Palacio Anadia

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Pena National Palace and Tomar Castle
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
3	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
4	Lisbon	Coach transfer to Porto via Tomar and castle visit
	Porto	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Régua	Palacio Anadia (Palace of the Counts) tour
6	Régua	Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting
	Pinhão	Local quinta wine tasting
7	Vega de Terrón	Salamanca excursion
8	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare
	Pinhão	<b>Quinta de Avesada dinner</b>
9	Entre-os-Rios	Lunch at a local quinta
10	Porto	"City of Bridges" tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting Free afternoon
11	Porto	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark    ⚓ Disembark



Sample regional fare, Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal





Porto, Portugal



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADOURO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Porto	French Balcony	161 sq. ft.	\$1,099
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,699
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,999
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	\$3,699

#### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	\$299
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,699
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,999
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	\$3,699

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

#### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 23	Lisbon	Mar 26	AmaDouro	\$3,399	\$4,299
Mar 30	Lisbon	Apr 2	AmaDouro	\$3,499	\$4,399
Apr 6	Lisbon	Apr 9	AmaDouro	\$3,599	\$4,499
Apr 13	Lisbon	Apr 16	AmaDouro	\$3,699	\$4,599
Apr 20	Lisbon	Apr 23	AmaDouro	\$3,899	\$4,799
Apr 27	Lisbon	Apr 30	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
May 4	Lisbon	May 7	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
May 11	Lisbon	May 14	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
May 18	Lisbon	May 21	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
May 25	Lisbon	May 28	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jun 1	Lisbon	Jun 4	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jun 8	Lisbon	Jun 11	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jun 15	Lisbon	Jun 18	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jun 22	Lisbon	Jun 25	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jun 29	Lisbon	Jul 2	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jul 6	Lisbon	Jul 9	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jul 13	Lisbon	Jul 16	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jul 20	Lisbon	Jul 23	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Jul 27	Lisbon	Jul 30	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Aug 3	Lisbon	Aug 6	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Aug 10	Lisbon	Aug 13	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Aug 17	Lisbon	Aug 20	AmaDouro	\$4,199	\$5,099
Aug 24	Lisbon	Aug 27	AmaDouro	\$4,299	\$5,199
Aug 31	Lisbon	Sep 3	AmaDouro	\$4,299	\$5,199
Sep 7	Lisbon	Sep 10	AmaDouro	\$4,299	\$5,199
Sep 14	Lisbon	Sep 17	AmaDouro	\$4,299	\$5,199
Sep 21	Lisbon	Sep 24	AmaDouro	\$4,299	\$5,199
Sep 28	Lisbon	Oct 1	AmaDouro	\$4,299	\$5,199
Oct 5	Lisbon	Oct 8	AmaDouro	\$4,199	\$5,099
Oct 12	Lisbon	Oct 15	AmaDouro	\$4,099	\$4,999
Oct 19	Lisbon	Oct 22	AmaDouro	\$3,899	\$4,799
Oct 26	Lisbon	Oct 29	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,699
Nov 2	Lisbon	Nov 5	AmaDouro	\$3,599	\$4,499
Nov 5	Lisbon	Nov 8	AmaVida	\$3,599	\$4,499

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Lisbon: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single



Relax and enjoy the Douro's glorious views



AmaVida cruising in Porto, Portugal

# FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

3 nights Madrid, Spain, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto, Portugal cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)

Visit the medieval village of Castelo Rodrigo and sample local fare | Taste authentic Spanish and Portuguese cuisine | Explore the treasures of Madrid, Toledo, Salamanca and Lisbon | Hike the Holy Staircase in Régua and to Castelo Rodrigo | Discover the timeless traditions of Portuguese winemaking

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the NH Collection Madrid Colón (or similar), including Toledo excursion
- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	"Capital of Spain" city tour
3	Madrid	"Imperial City," Toledo excursion
4	Madrid Salamanca Vega de Terrón	Transfer to Salamanca Full-day excursion Transfer to Vega de Terrón
<b>✪ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare
6	Pinhão	Train station hike Wine tasting and <b>Quinta de Avesada lunch</b>
7	Régua	Palacio Anadia (Palace of the Counts) tour Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting
8	Régua	Scenic Cruising
9	Entre-Os-Rios Porto	Lunch at local quinta Scenic Cruising "City of Bridges" tour and Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>		
11	Porto Lisbon	Tomar Castle visit Hotel check-in
12	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
13	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
14	Lisbon	Return flight home

✪ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





Wine tasting in the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Palacio Anadia, Mangualde, Portugal



Quinta de Avesada, Pinhão, Portugal

## 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 26	Lisbon	Mar 29	AmaVida	\$3,399	\$5,199
Apr 2	Madrid	Apr 5	AmaVida	\$3,499	\$5,299
Apr 9	Lisbon	Apr 12	AmaVida	\$3,599	\$5,399
Apr 16	Madrid	Apr 19	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,499
Apr 23	Lisbon	Apr 26	AmaVida	\$3,899	\$5,699
Apr 30	Madrid	May 3	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
May 7	Lisbon	May 10	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
May 14	Madrid	May 17	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
May 21	Lisbon	May 24	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
May 28	Madrid	May 31	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jun 4	Lisbon	Jun 7	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jun 11	Madrid	Jun 14	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jun 18	Lisbon	Jun 21	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jun 25	Madrid	Jun 28	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jul 2	Lisbon	Jul 5	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jul 9	Madrid	Jul 12	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jul 16	Lisbon	Jul 19	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jul 23	Madrid	Jul 26	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Jul 30	Lisbon	Aug 2	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Aug 6	Madrid	Aug 9	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Aug 13	Lisbon	Aug 16	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Aug 20	Madrid	Aug 23	AmaVida	\$4,199	\$5,999
Aug 27	Lisbon	Aug 30	AmaVida	\$4,299	\$6,099
Sep 3	Madrid	Sep 6	AmaVida	\$4,299	\$6,099
Sep 10	Lisbon	Sep 13	AmaVida	\$4,299	\$6,099
Sep 17	Madrid	Sep 20	AmaVida	\$4,299	\$6,099
Sep 24	Lisbon	Sep 27	AmaVida	\$4,299	\$6,099
Oct 1	Madrid	Oct 4	AmaVida	\$4,299	\$6,099
Oct 8	Lisbon	Oct 11	AmaVida	\$4,199	\$5,999
Oct 15	Madrid	Oct 18	AmaVida	\$4,099	\$5,899
Oct 22	Lisbon	Oct 25	AmaVida	\$3,899	\$5,699
Oct 29	Madrid	Nov 1	AmaVida	\$3,799	\$5,599

### Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
 3 nights Madrid: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single  
 3 nights Lisbon: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	\$299
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,699
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,999
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	\$3,699

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

## ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Experience the timeless Christmas Markets of Budapest, Vienna and Prague | Visit Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic markets | Savor the many flavors of Bavaria and Franconia | Witness the beauty of Salzburg's Hellbrunn and Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Markets | Marvel at the historic capital of Budapest

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at Marriott (or similar), includes Christmas Markets
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Maria Theresien-Platz Christmas Markets OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Market OR Evening Town Hall (Rathaus Markets)
6	Melk	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour Scenic cruising Strudengau Valley
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR River Inn bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion and Christmas market
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market
9	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Nuremberg city tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Nuremberg Christmas Market
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour and Christmas Market OR Prague Castle hike and Christmas Market
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark





Shop for one-of-a-kind handicrafts



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE     ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 26	Budapest	Nov 28	AmaVerde	\$3,499	\$4,959
Nov 29	Prague	Dec 2	AmaSonata	\$3,499	\$4,399
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 5	AmaVerde	\$3,499	\$4,399
Dec 7	Budapest	Dec 9	AmaSonata	\$3,499	\$4,959
Dec 8	Prague	Dec 11	AmaLea	\$3,499	\$4,399
Dec 10	Budapest	Dec 12	AmaVerde	\$3,499	\$4,959
Dec 13	Prague	Dec 16	AmaSonata	\$3,499	\$4,399
Dec 16	Budapest	Dec 18	AmaLea	\$3,499	\$4,959
Dec 16	Prague	Dec 19	AmaVerde	\$3,499	\$4,399

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: \$560 in double; \$860 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)  
 3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single



Christmas Market, Prague, Czech Republic

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMALEA, AMASONATA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

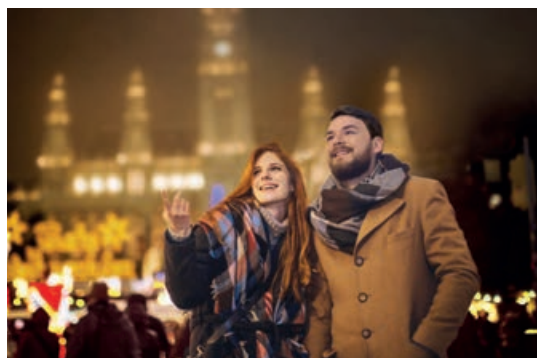
**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

## CHRISTMAS ON BOARD

Every Christmas Markets journey offers beautiful lights, ornaments and tinsel aboard the most elegantly decorated ships on the rivers.

Join us for our holiday feast and numerous traditions, such as our Tree-Trimming Party!



Marvel at illuminated city centers



Old Town Christmas Market, Prague, Czech Republic

# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Experience festive pageantry in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague | Wander the stalls of enchanting markets | Be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration and a Czech beer tasting | Find inspiration at the grand Melk Abbey

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Imperial (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Christmas Market OR Castle Hill hike
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour with Christmas Market visit OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike with Christmas Market
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Maria Theresien-Platz Christmas Markets OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Market OR Evening Town Hall (Rathaus Markets)
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein excursion with apricot and sweets tastings OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour Melk Abbey visit
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Cesky Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Hike to Paulinerkloister Mariahilf OR River Inn bike tour
	Vilshofen	<b>Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration</b>
10	Vilshofen	<b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Prague via Regensburg UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas Market Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike Christmas Markets
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





Shop for unique gifts



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE    ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 24	Prague	Nov 27	AmaLea	\$3,399	\$4,299
Nov 25	Prague	Nov 28	AmaBella	\$3,399	\$4,299
Nov 30	Budapest	Dec 2	AmaViola	\$3,499	\$4,959
Dec 3	Budapest	Dec 5	AmaBella	\$3,499	\$4,959
Dec 6	Prague	Dec 9	AmaViola	\$3,499	\$4,399
Dec 9	Prague	Dec 12	AmaBella	\$3,499	\$4,399
Dec 14	Budapest	Dec 16	AmaViola	\$3,499	\$4,959
Dec 17	Budapest	Dec 19	AmaBella	\$3,499	\$4,959
Dec 21	Budapest	Dec 23	AmaSonata	\$3,499	\$4,959

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: \$560 in double; \$860 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)  
 3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMABELLA, AMALEA & AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	\$599
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$2,299
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$2,699
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$3,299
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	\$6,999
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	\$9,999

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

## MAGNA ON THE DANUBE CHRISTMAS

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)



Discover local crafts

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 25	Budapest	Nov 27	AmaMagna	\$3,699	\$5,159
Dec 1	Prague	Dec 4	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,699
Dec 9	Budapest	Dec 11	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,259
Dec 15	Prague	Dec 18	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,699
Dec 23	Budapest	Dec 25	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,259

New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages for Magna on the Danube Christmas cruises, add to cruise only price:

2 nights Budapest: \$560 in double; \$860 in single  
 3 nights Prague: \$900 in double; \$1,350 in single  
 2 nights in Munich pre-cruise land package (in lieu of Prague): \$940 in double; \$1,340 in single  
 (Prices subject to change due to seasonality)



Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent Calendar, Germany

# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)

Sip glühwein at Cologne’s Christmas Market | Let the “Capital of Noël,” Strasbourg, captivate you | Meander through the colorful markets of Heidelberg and Riquewihl | Marvel at the world’s largest Advent calendar

## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

## LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit and transfer to ship
		<b>⚙️ EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	“Holy City” tour with cathedral and Christmas Market OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting and Christmas Market OR Gondola ride and Christmas Market OR Rheingau bike tour and Christmas Market OR Vineyard hike Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion and Christmas Markets OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour and Christmas Market OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike and Christmas Market OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour and Christmas Markets OR Strasbourg bike tour Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar
9	Breisach	Riquewihl walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach wine country bike tour
		<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>
10	Basel	Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lucerne walking tour and Christmas Market
11	Lucerne	Lion Monument and Medieval City Walls
12	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour and Christmas Market
14	Zurich	Return flight home

⚙️ Embark ⚓ Disembark





Taste regional holiday specialties



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE     ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 27	Amsterdam	Nov 29	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$5,849
Nov 27	Zurich	Dec 1	AmaSiena	\$3,499	\$5,099
Nov 29	Amsterdam	Dec 1	AmaLucia	\$3,499	\$5,849
Dec 2	Zurich	Dec 6	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$5,099
Dec 4	Amsterdam	Dec 6	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$5,849
Dec 4	Zurich	Dec 8	AmaLucia	\$3,499	\$5,099
Dec 6	Amsterdam	Dec 8	AmaSiena	\$3,499	\$5,849
Dec 9	Zurich	Dec 13	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$5,099
Dec 11	Amsterdam	Dec 13	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$5,849
Dec 11	Zurich	Dec 15	AmaSiena	\$3,499	\$5,099
Dec 13	Amsterdam	Dec 15	AmaLucia	\$3,499	\$5,849
Dec 16	Zurich	Dec 20	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$5,099
Dec 18	Amsterdam	Dec 20	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$5,849

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)  
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,600 in double; \$2,400 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMA SERENA & AMASIENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$799
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,899
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,599

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

## RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS CHRISTMAS

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 3 nights Lake Como, Italy (or reverse)



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 25	Lake Como	Nov 28	AmaMora	\$3,399	\$4,899
Nov 26	Amsterdam	Nov 28	AmaSerena	\$3,399	\$5,649
Dec 2	Lake Como	Dec 5	AmaSerena	\$3,499	\$4,999
Dec 3	Amsterdam	Dec 5	AmaMora	\$3,499	\$5,749
Dec 9	Lake Como	Dec 12	AmaMora	\$3,499	\$4,999
Dec 10	Amsterdam	Dec 12	AmaSerena	\$3,499	\$5,749
Dec 16	Lake Como	Dec 19	AmaSerena	\$3,499	\$4,999
Dec 17	Amsterdam	Dec 19	AmaMora	\$3,499	\$5,749
Dec 23	Lake Como	Dec 26	AmaMora	\$3,499	\$4,999

👉 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$750 in double; \$1,150 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)  
 3 nights Lake Como: \$1,500 in double; \$2,100 in single

# THE EXOTICS - ASIA & AFRICA

*Walk the path less traveled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. Delve deeply into local cultures and meet extraordinary people who have a remarkable resilience. At AmaWaterways, our love for travel inspired us to bring our river cruise expertise to the more exotic parts of the world. Whether you choose to be mystified by the many charms of Southeast Asia, the pyramids of Egypt or the mesmerizing wildlife of Africa, you'll find few experiences in life as memorable and captivating as these.*



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam



Buddhist blessing, Oudong, Cambodia



Vietnamese women wearing traditional ao dai

## Vietnam and Cambodia's Mekong River

The Mekong River, also known as “the Mother of Water,” begins high on the Tibetan plateau and winds its way through China and the rainforests, plains and rice fields of five Southeast Asian countries before meeting the sea. The sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along the Mekong for centuries. Even today, it is impossible to overstate the river’s importance for the many millions of Vietnamese and Cambodians who live along its vast length.

From the vantage point of the AmaDara, you can witness the compelling contrast of the modern-day river and its ancient past—an awe-inspiring spectacle that simply must be seen to be believed. You’ll have the unique opportunity to go off the beaten path to see small towns seemingly unchanged by time. While here, immerse yourself in the local culture and heritage of Vietnam and Cambodia. Authentic experiences in rural villages unspoiled by tourism offer you a chance to delve deeply into this life and its culture, and to witness the time-honored skills of local artisans creating exquisite handicrafts and delicacies using centuries-old traditions.





The Chobe is considered one of Africa's greatest wildlife regions



Chobe National Park



Hippos are a common sight along the Chobe River

### The Chobe River

The life-giving Chobe River is part of the larger Cuando River that flows through the game-rich “Four Corners” region of Africa, where Namibia, Zambia, Botswana and Zimbabwe meet. It flows through the northern part of Botswana’s Chobe National Park where it attracts an almost unbelievable density of game. Here, you’ll experience the “Land of the Gentle Giants”, offering one of the densest concentrations of wildlife, including the world’s largest elephant population. Be treated to up-close encounters with the animals in their natural habitat on safaris by boat providing an extraordinarily distinctive perspective for wildlife viewing. The unique smaller vessel barges let you venture into the smaller channels of the park, offering an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants; while driving through the park in open-top vehicles allows the safari to search a wider span and more easily follow game in motion.

### The Nile River

Allow yourself to be treated to a connoisseur’s discovery of Egypt as only AmaWaterways can provide - with our unparalleled 11-night *Secrets of Egypt & the Nile River* cruise and land journey. For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com/Egypt](http://AmaWaterways.com/Egypt).

# VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S TIMELESS TRADITIONS

Immerse yourself in the heritage and everyday life of Vietnam and Cambodia as you are transported back in time to another era—one where you'll experience the beauty of longstanding traditions of both these countries along the Mekong.

- ◆ Experience local commerce firsthand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats, slippers and silk scarves in Cambodia
- ◆ Discover exotic fruits and regional delicacies at vibrant, kaleidoscopic markets in Vietnam
- ◆ Receive a special Buddhist blessing in Cambodia's former capital of Oudong
- ◆ Try your hand at making rice paper during a demonstration by a local artisan
- ◆ Visit the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, and hear about the ancient legend regarding Khmer wedding proposals
- ◆ Hop on an authentic rickshaw in Hanoi, take a tuk tuk ride in Phnom Penh or mosey through a rural Cambodian village by oxcart, age-old modes of transportation
- ◆ Explore Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi, from its ancient temples to its French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers
- ◆ Admire the famous landmarks of Ho Chi Minh City, once known as the "Paris of the Orient," including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum



Timeless art of silk weaving, Cambodia



Rice-paper making workshop, Vietnam



Colorful local market, Vietnam



Oxcart ride, Cambodia

## WORLD HERITAGE SITES & NATIONAL TREASURES

Vietnam and Cambodia are home to spell-binding UNESCO World Heritage treasures. Cruise the emerald-green waters of Vietnam's ethereal Ha Long Bay, considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. And explore Cambodia's manmade wonder, Angkor Archaeological Park, a vast temple complex once lost under tangled jungle vines, and one of the world's greatest architectural achievements.



# AMADARA SAILING THE MEKONG

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark wood that is elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft. to 502 sq. ft. and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Plus, enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savor authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the Main Restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.



Reception



Twin-balcony stateroom



AmaDara, Mekong River

## LUXURY HOTELS: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA

### **SOFITEL LEGEND METROPOLE (Hanoi, Vietnam)**

Step back into history at Hanoi's most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness center and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

### **SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT (Siem Reap, Cambodia)**

Close to the Angkor Archaeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large outdoor swimming pool.

### **SOFITEL SAIGON PLAZA (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)**

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City's vibrant commercial center, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.



Daybreak at the Angkor UNESCO World Heritage Site in Cambodia

## RICHES OF THE MEKONG

2 nights Hanoi, Vietnam, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, Cambodia, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City

Experience the UNESCO-designated Ha Long Bay and temples of Angkor Wat | Be treated to a special Buddhist blessing | Visit colorful local markets and rural villages | Explore Phnom Penh's Royal Palace

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of wellness activities
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Daily breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay Overnight cruise
4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap
5	Siem Reap	Hotel check-in Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat Transfer to Kampong Cham
7	Kampong Cham	<b>EMBARKATION</b> Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit Welcome Dinner
8	Angkor Ban Oknhatey	Walking tour Visit a silk village and local elementary school
9	Phnom Penh Oudong Kampong Tralach Phnom Penh	Cruise to Phnom Penh Buddhist Blessing Ceremony Oxcart ride Tuk tuk orientation tour
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
11	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
13	Sa Dec  Xeo Quyt Cai Be	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market Xeo Quyt excursion Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
14	My Tho Port Ho Chi Minh City	<b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Motorcoach transfer City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Chu Chi Tunnels
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark





Paddling through a lotus pond, Hanoi, Vietnam



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$699
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$999
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	\$1,499
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	\$2,899

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$196 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

*Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.*

#### 2022 / 2023 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2022</b>					
Jan 4	Hanoi	Jan 10	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Jan 18	Hanoi	Jan 24	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 1	Hanoi	Feb 7	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 15	Hanoi	Feb 21	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Mar 1	Hanoi	Mar 7	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Mar 15	Hanoi	Mar 21	AmaDara	\$2,899	\$5,198
Mar 29	Hanoi	Apr 4	AmaDara	\$2,699	\$4,998
Apr 12	Hanoi	Apr 18	AmaDara	\$2,499	\$4,798
Aug 9	Hanoi	Aug 15	AmaDara	\$2,399	\$4,698
Aug 23	Hanoi	Aug 29	AmaDara	\$2,499	\$4,798
Sep 6	Hanoi	Sep 12	AmaDara	\$2,699	\$4,998
Sep 20	Hanoi	Sep 26	AmaDara	\$2,899	\$5,198
Oct 4	Hanoi	Oct 10	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Oct 18	Hanoi	Oct 24	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Nov 1	Hanoi	Nov 7	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Nov 15	Hanoi	Nov 21	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Nov 29	Hanoi	Dec 5	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Dec 13	Hanoi	Dec 19	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
<b>2023</b>					
Dec 27	Hanoi	Jan 2	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Jan 10	Hanoi	Jan 16	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Jan 24	Hanoi	Jan 30	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 7	Hanoi	Feb 13	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 21	Hanoi	Feb 27	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Mar 7	Hanoi	Mar 13	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Mar 21	Hanoi	Mar 27	AmaDara	\$2,899	\$5,198
Apr 4	Hanoi	Apr 10	AmaDara	\$2,699	\$4,998
Apr 18	Hanoi	Apr 24	AmaDara	\$2,499	\$4,798

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only price:  
6 nights Hanoi/Ha Long Bay/Siem Reap: \$1,900 in double; \$2,850 in single

Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):

Additional \$360 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: \$399 in double; \$599 in single

3 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately:

\$799 in double; \$1,199 in single

#### OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK LAND PACKAGE

Add an optional 3-night Bangkok, Thailand land package before Hanoi, Vietnam or after Ho Chi Minh City.

Includes 3 nights' accommodations in a luxury hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package price:  
From **\$799** in double; **\$1,499** in single

Intra-Asia Air: Bangkok-Hanoi or  
Ho Chi Minh City-Bangkok  
Additional \$200 per person including  
tax and fuel surcharge.

*Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)*



The timeless tradition of collecting water lilies, Vietnam

## CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay

Experience Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, and Cambodia's capital, Phnom Penh | Unleash your inner explorer in Angkor Archaeological Park | Visit historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery for a blessing

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of wellness activities
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

### LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 3 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » Daily breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour Chu Chi Tunnels
3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market Transfer to My Tho
	My Tho	✪ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be	Local boat ride Visit local workshops Historic Kiet Old House
	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit to local market and temple
5	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
6	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
7	Oudong	Buddhist Blessing Ceremony
	Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride
	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour
8	Oknhatey Village	Visit a silk village and local school
9	Angkor Ban	Walking tour
	Kampong Cham	Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit
10	Kampong Cham	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Siem Reap	Motorcoach transfer to Siem Reap Hotel check-in Ta Prohm Temple
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom Flight to Hanoi
	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
13	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise
15	Ha Long Bay Hanoi	Transfer to Hanoi Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Return flight home

✪ Embark ⚓ Disembark





Ancient ruins of Ta Prohm, Angkor Wat, Cambodia



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE      ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$699
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$999
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	\$1,499
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	\$2,899

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$196 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please see page 118 for air information.

*Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.*

#### 2022 / 2023 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2022</b>					
Jan 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 3	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Jan 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 17	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Jan 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 31	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 14	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 28	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Mar 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 14	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,298
Mar 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 28	AmaDara	\$2,799	\$5,098
Apr 9	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 11	AmaDara	\$2,599	\$4,898
Aug 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 8	AmaDara	\$2,399	\$4,698
Aug 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 22	AmaDara	\$2,399	\$4,698
Sep 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 5	AmaDara	\$2,599	\$4,898
Sep 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 19	AmaDara	\$2,799	\$5,098
Oct 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 3	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,298
Oct 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 17	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Oct 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 31	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Nov 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 14	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Nov 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 28	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Dec 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 12	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
Dec 24	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 26	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,398
<b>2023</b>					
Jan 7	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 9	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Jan 21	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 23	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 6	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Feb 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 20	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Mar 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 6	AmaDara	\$3,199	\$5,498
Mar 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 20	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,298
Apr 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 3	AmaDara	\$2,799	\$5,098
Apr 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 17	AmaDara	\$2,599	\$4,898

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: \$399 in double; \$599 in single  
6 nights Siem Reap/Hanoi/Ha Long Bay: \$1,900 in double; \$2,850 in single

Intra-Asia Air (Siem Reap-Hanoi):

Additional \$360 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

2 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately: \$699 in double; \$969 in single

#### OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK LAND PACKAGE

Add an optional 3-night Bangkok, Thailand land package before Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam or after Hanoi.

Includes 3 nights' accommodations in a luxury hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package price:  
From **\$799** in double; **\$1,299** in single

Intra-Asia Air: Bangkok-Ho Chi Minh City or Hanoi-Bangkok  
Additional \$200 per person including tax and fuel surcharge.

*Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)*

# AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS

Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket-list” experience in Africa. With five carefully curated itineraries, you choose how you wish to explore Africa. Each itinerary features a four-night Chobe River cruise and two nights in Victoria Falls. No matter which itinerary you choose, a thrilling adventure awaits.

- ◆ Get up close to a sanctuary of penguins at South Africa's Boulders Beach
- ◆ Explore Robben Island, once a prison to Nelson Mandela, or nearby Cape Winelands
- ◆ Experience the Rovos Rail steam locomotive as you roll through the countryside from Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, to Pretoria, South Africa
- ◆ Enjoy Johannesburg's outdoor markets, art galleries and the Mandela House on Soweto's Vilakazi Street, the world's only street home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners
- ◆ Discover some of the more than 270 animal species, 517 types of birds and 2,000 kinds of plants within Greater Kruger National Park
- ◆ Classic Tanzania safaris with visits to the African continent's four renowned national parks



African penguins, Boulders Beach, South Africa



Rovos Rail luxurious dining car



Greater Kruger National Park, South Africa



The UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

# WORLD HERITAGE SITES & NATIONAL TREASURES

One of the “Seven Natural Wonders of the World” and one of the largest waterfalls anywhere, Zimbabwe's Victoria Falls is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you'll stare in awe at its powerful force. Hear the mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant and the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the wild things found within South Africa's massive Greater Kruger National Park. And in Tanzania, discover four of the African continent's most renowned national parks: Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, each captivating in its own way.

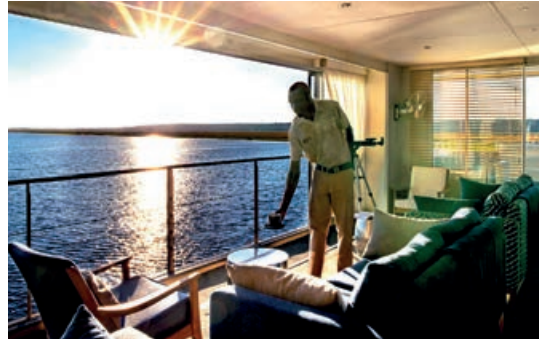


# ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAILING THE CHOBE

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world's most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft. to 300 sq. ft. and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air Sun Deck complete with a plunge pool. Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night and Wi-Fi. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.



Standard Suite



Lounge



Zambezi Queen, Chobe River

## LUXURY HOTELS

While traveling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, elegantly appointed tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.

### **CAPE GRACE HOTEL (Cape Town, South Africa)** LEADING HOTELS

The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbor-front views.

### **FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA (Johannesburg, South Africa)**

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

### **VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe)** LEADING HOTELS

One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.



Chobe National Park, home to the world's largest population of elephants

## AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

4-night safari cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, plus 5 different land packages from which to choose

AmaWaterways' five unique Africa itineraries combine the unhurried luxury of a four-night Chobe River wildlife cruise and two nights at spectacular Victoria Falls. Whatever your tastes might be, we have a trip perfectly suited for you. Two of our five itineraries include three nights in Greater Kruger National Park; one itinerary offers the ultimate seven-night safari adventure in Tanzania; and one features the Rovos Rail luxury train. For the quintessential wildlife experience, encounter the silverback mountain gorillas by adding our Rwanda four-night land package to any of the five itineraries.

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception followed by dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel



Experience the wonders of Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

### CRUISE & VICTORIA FALLS DETAILS

**MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner. (D)

**TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Embark on an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, relax in the lounge and take a dip in the plunge pool. Later, enjoy another thrilling boat safari. (B,L,D)

**WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffes, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savor a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

**THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew—complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

**FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – DISEMBARKATION – VICTORIA FALLS, ZIMBABWE.** Keep an eye out for wildlife as you cruise the Chobe during breakfast. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge. (B)

**SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS.** A local guide will take you on a walking tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner with entertainment follows at the hotel. (B,D)

**SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY.** Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five vacation options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or Tanzania. (B)





The Chobe region has the second largest zebra migration



# DISCOVER AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

## CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel



Gracious hospitality throughout your journey

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$379
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$1,249

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$1,395 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana Zambezi Queen <b>EMBARKATION;</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast <b>DISEMBARKATION;</b> transfer to Victoria Falls Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg

Embark Disembark

## 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	\$10,799	Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299
Mar 25	Zambezi Queen	\$10,899	Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	\$10,899	Aug 12	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299
Apr 8	Zambezi Queen	\$10,999	Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	\$11,399
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	\$10,999	Sep 9	Zambezi Queen	\$11,399
May 6	Zambezi Queen	\$11,099	Sep 23	Zambezi Queen	\$11,399
May 13	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299	Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	\$11,399
May 20	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299	Oct 7	Zambezi Queen	\$11,399
May 27	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299	Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299	Oct 21	Zambezi Queen	\$11,099
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299	Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	\$10,899
Jul 1	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299	Nov 11	Zambezi Queen	\$10,899
Jul 15	Zambezi Queen	\$11,299			

**2023 dates and prices available.**

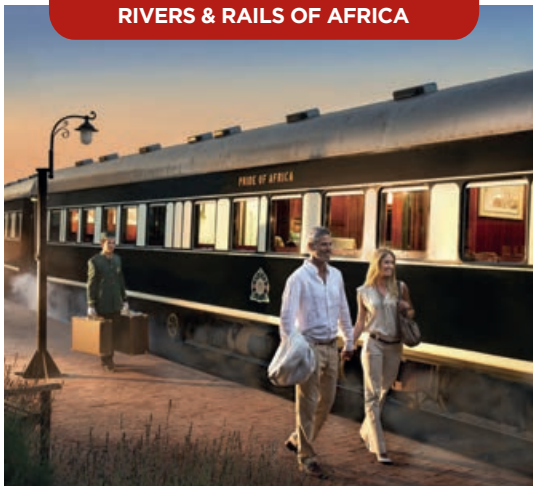
**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

### 2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 2-night Johannesburg land package is available for \$1,485 per person.

### RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)



Step aboard the Pride of Africa, Rovos Rail

# RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe & 3-night Rovos Rail Train Journey

## CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel
- » Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with home-hosted lunch

## ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities
- » Complimentary limited laundry

## JOHANNESBURG

- » Departure airport transfer

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$379
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$1,249

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$985 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
5	Zambezi Queen	<b>EMBARKATION;</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast <b>DISSEMBARKATION;</b> transfer to Victoria Falls
9	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve
11	Rovos Rail	Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve Continue your journey south
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Pretoria Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport; return flight home

Embark Disembark

## 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695	Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495
Mar 25	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695	Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795	Aug 12	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495
Apr 8	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795	Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	\$15,695
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	\$14,895	Sep 9	Zambezi Queen	\$15,695
May 6	Zambezi Queen	\$14,895	Sep 23	Zambezi Queen	\$15,695
May 13	Zambezi Queen	\$14,895	Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	\$15,695
May 20	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995	Oct 7	Zambezi Queen	\$15,695
May 27	Zambezi Queen	\$15,095	Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	\$15,195	Oct 21	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495	Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Jul 1	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495	Nov 11	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Jul 15	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495			

**2023 dates and prices available.**

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

### RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)



## WILDLIFE & THE FALLS



Leopards are predominantly solitary animals

# WILDLIFE & THE FALLS

1 night Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana Zambezi Queen <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg
	Johannesburg	Return flight home

Embark Disembark

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START	SHIP	CRUISE	START	SHIP	CRUISE
JOHANNESBURG	NAME	& LAND	JOHANNESBURG	NAME	& LAND
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695	Jul 24	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695	Aug 7	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695	Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Apr 10	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695	Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795
Apr 24	Zambezi Queen	\$13,795	Sep 11	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795
May 8	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995	Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795
May 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995	Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
May 22	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295	Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
May 29	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295	Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295	Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	\$14,095
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295	Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595	Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595			

2023 dates and prices available.

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

### RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$379
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$1,249

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: \$1,845 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

## STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA



Tintswalo Safari Lodge, South Africa



# STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway up the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$379
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$1,249

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$2,195 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

### DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
5	Zambezi Queen	<b>EMBARKATION:</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
7	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b>
	Victoria Falls	Transfer to Victoria Falls
9	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
12	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Greater Kruger Park Johannesburg	Early morning safari; flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

✪ Embark    ⚓ Disembark

### 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295	Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295
Mar 25	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395	Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	\$14,495	Aug 12	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295
Apr 8	Zambezi Queen	\$14,495	Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595	Sep 9	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495
May 6	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695	Sep 23	Zambezi Queen	\$15,495
May 13	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795	Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	\$15,395
May 20	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795	Oct 7	Zambezi Queen	\$15,395
May 27	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995	Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295	Oct 21	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295	Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795
Jul 1	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295	Nov 11	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795
Jul 15	Zambezi Queen	\$15,295			

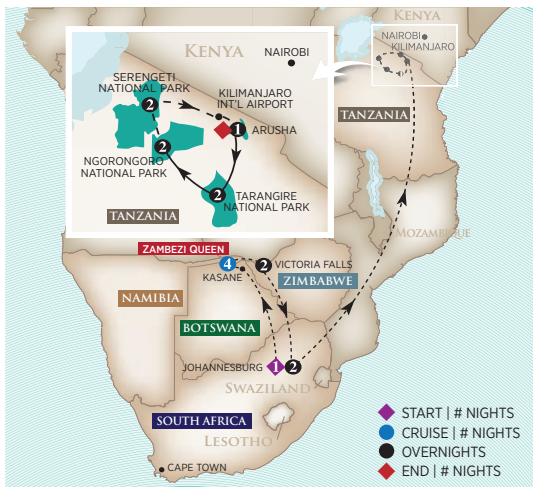
**2023 dates and prices available.**

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)





Tarangire Treetops, Tanzania

# GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

1 night Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 7 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Tanzania, including Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro and the Serengeti. Option to start in Cape Town for 3 nights.

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

## JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

## TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry service included at lodges

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$379
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$1,249

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$2,790 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen	<b>EMBARKATION;</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	<b>DISSEMBARKATION;</b> transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania; transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha	Drive to Tarangire National Park
	Tarangire	Tarangire safari; arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire	Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara
	Lake Manyara	Lake Manyara National Park safari
	Ngorongoro	Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro	Flight to Serengeti
	Serengeti	Afternoon safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti	Morning safari; flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha; return flight home

☀ Embark    ⚓ Disembark

## 2022 DATES & PRICES (USD)

START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND	START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 13	Pioneer Camp	\$16,495	Jul 24	Migration Camp	\$16,995
Mar 27	Pioneer Camp	\$16,495	Aug 7	Migration Camp	\$16,995
Apr 3	Pioneer Camp	\$16,495	Aug 14	Migration Camp	\$17,195
Apr 10	Pioneer Camp	\$16,595	Sep 4	Migration Camp	\$17,195
Apr 24	Pioneer Camp	\$16,595	Sep 11	Migration Camp	\$17,095
May 8	Pioneer Camp	\$16,795	Sep 25	Migration Camp	\$17,095
May 15	Migration Camp	\$16,795	Oct 2	Migration Camp	\$16,995
May 22	Migration Camp	\$16,795	Oct 9	Migration Camp	\$16,995
May 29	Migration Camp	\$16,795	Oct 16	Migration Camp	\$16,995
Jun 5	Migration Camp	\$16,795	Oct 23	Migration Camp	\$16,795
Jun 19	Migration Camp	\$16,795	Nov 6	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Jul 3	Migration Camp	\$16,895	Nov 13	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Jul 17	Migration Camp	\$16,995			

**2023 dates and prices available.**

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

### 3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 3-night Cape Town land package is available for \$2,265 per person.

### RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

# OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin-balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways' ships are designed specifically to maximize every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary "Sip & Sail" cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, sun-deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you'll be treated to an unforgettable journey.



Indulge in delicious cuisine at The Chef's Table



Unwind with a soothing massage



Enjoy a Sip & Sail cocktail hour





Balcony Suite (Category SA/SB)

# AMAMAGNA

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, five bars, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool, sky bar, barbecue and walking track and an expansive Zen Wellness Studio with two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.



Note: Elevator reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck and Piano Deck; pop-up lift available for Sun Deck access.

- Owner's Suite** Violin Deck  
Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft.
- Grand Suite** Violin Deck  
Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft.
- Suite Cat. SA** Violin Deck  
Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.
- Suite Cat. SB** Cello Deck  
Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.

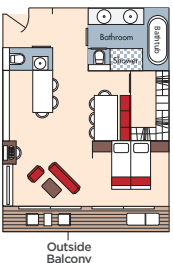
- Cat. AA** Violin Deck  
Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
- Cat. AB** Cello Deck  
Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
- Cat. D** Piano Deck  
Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.
- Cat. E** Piano Deck  
Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

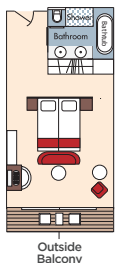
- 1 AI Fresco Restaurant
- 2 Lower Lounge
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Elevator
- 5 Zen Wellness Studio
- 6 Massage Rooms/Nail Salon
- 7 Main Restaurant
- 8 Reception
- 9 Jimmy's Restaurant
- 10 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 11 Pool/Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown)
- 12 Pop-up Sky Bar (Sun Deck, not shown)

...•... Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.  
▲ Up to triple and quad occupancy.

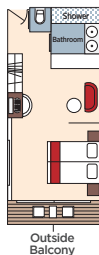
### Category Owners Suite (OS)



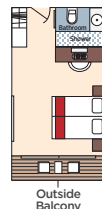
### Category Grand Suite (GS)



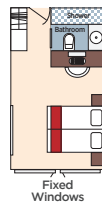
### Category Suite SA / SB



### Category AA / AB



### Category D / E



### Technical Data

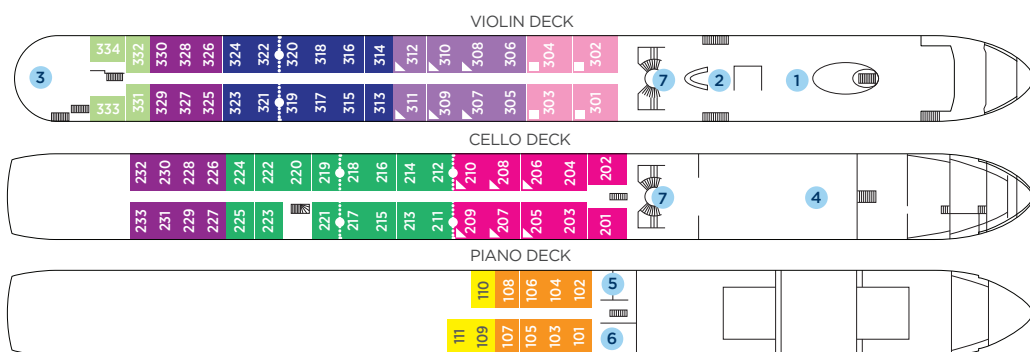
Built: 2019  
Length: 443 ft.  
Width: 72 ft.  
Crew: 70  
Staterooms: 98  
Passengers: 196  
Registry: Switzerland



The Chef's Table Restaurant, AmaKristina

## AMALUCIA, AMASIENA, AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA

These 156-passenger ships offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



Note: Elevator on AmaKristina, AmaLea, AmaLucia, AmaMora & AmaSiena reaches the Violin, Cello and Piano Deck (does not reach the Sun Deck). Elevator on AmaStella & AmaViola reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach the Piano or Sun Deck).

For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. CB	Violin Deck French Balcony - 155 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

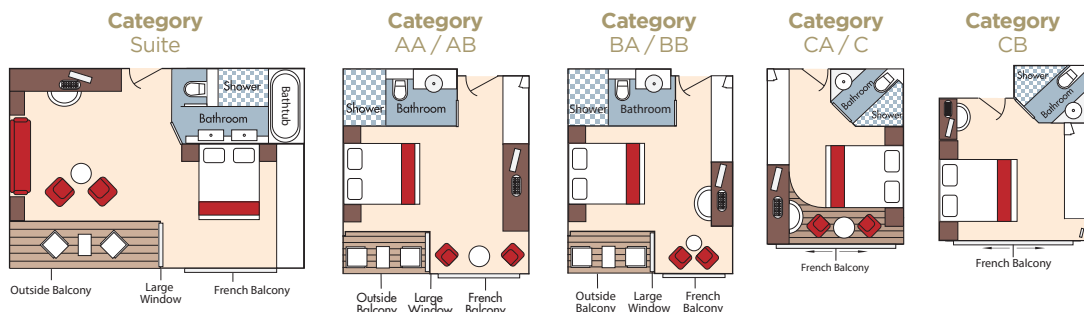
- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Massage & Hair Salon
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

### Technical Data

Built: AmaLucia - 2021  
 AmaSiena - 2021  
 AmaMora - 2019  
 AmaLea - 2018  
 AmaKristina - 2017  
 AmaViola - 2016  
 AmaStella - 2016

Length: 443 ft.  
 Width: 38 ft.  
 Crew: 51  
 Staterooms: 78  
 Passengers: 156  
 Registry: Switzerland

••••• Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.  
 ▲ Up to triple occupancy.  
 ■ Up to quadruple occupancy.



Note: For Cat. D and E staterooms, please refer to page 112 for general layouts.



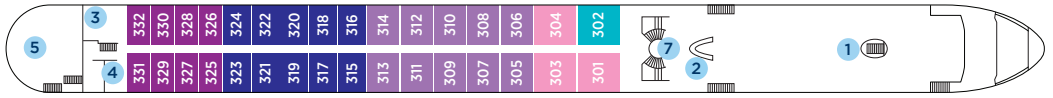


Twin-balcony stateroom, AmaCerto

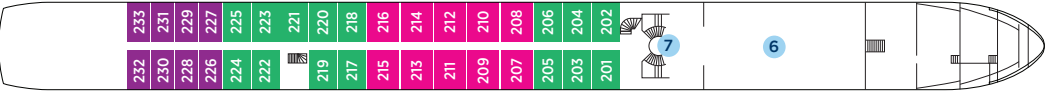
## AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

These ships accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon and massage services, fitness room and stunning glass elevator.

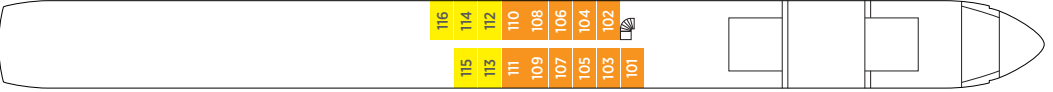
### VIOLIN DECK



### CELLO DECK



### PIANO DECK



Note: Elevator reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).  
For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

<b>Suite</b>	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. AA+</b>	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. AA</b>	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. AB</b>	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. BA</b>	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. BB</b>	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. C</b>	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. D</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. E</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a Suite.  
Cat. AA+ is available on AmaSonata, AmaPrima and AmaCerto.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Fitness Room
- 4 Massage & Hair Salon
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.

### Technical Data

Built: AmaSerena - 2015  
AmaSonata - 2014  
AmaPrima - 2013  
AmaCerto - 2012  
Length: 443 ft.  
Width: 38 ft.  
Crew: 51  
Staterooms: 81  
Passengers: 162  
Registry: Switzerland

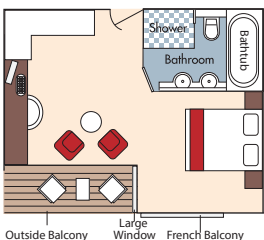


Sun Deck



Library, AmaSerena

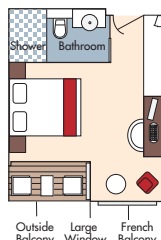
### Category Suite



### Category AA/AB



### Category BA/BB



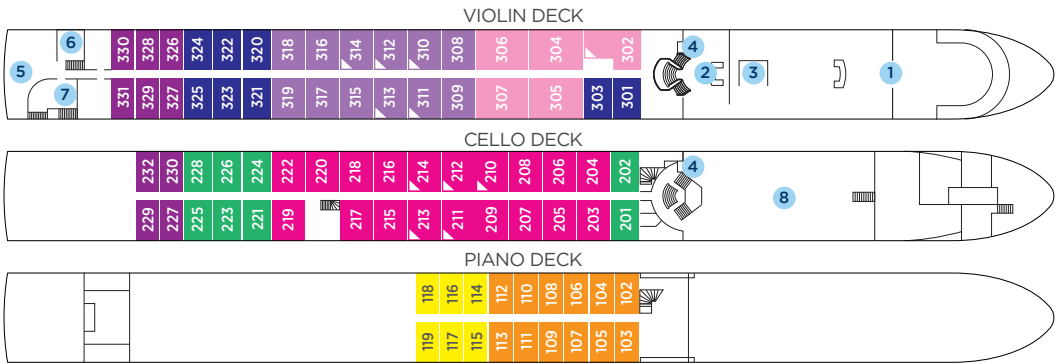
Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 112 for general layouts.



AmaVerde, Dürnstein, Austria

# AMAVERDE & AMABELLA

Newly redesigned in 2021, these 160-passenger ships feature AmaWaterways' signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, a choice of dining venues, heated pool, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



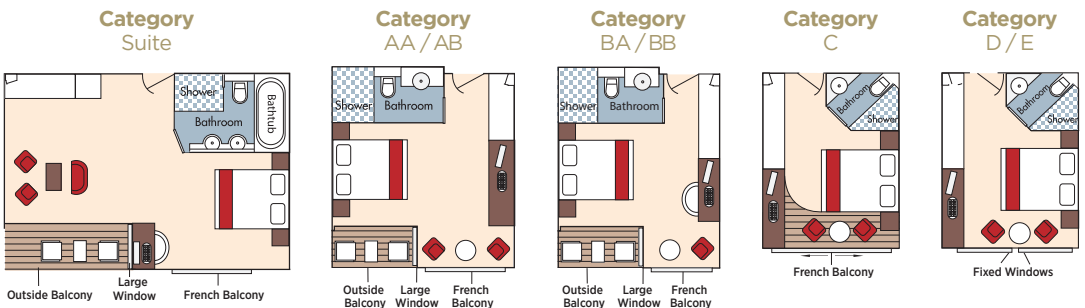
Note: Elevator reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).  
For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.

Deck Plan	
1	Main Lounge
2	Reception
3	Gift Shop
4	Elevator
5	The Chef's Table restaurant
6	Massage & Hair Salon
7	Fitness Room
8	Main Restaurant

Technical Data	
Rebuilt:	AmaVerde - 2021 AmaBella - 2021
Length:	443 ft.
Width:	38 ft.
Crew:	51
Staterooms:	80
Passengers:	160
Registry:	Switzerland

Note: Suite 302 has a modified layout



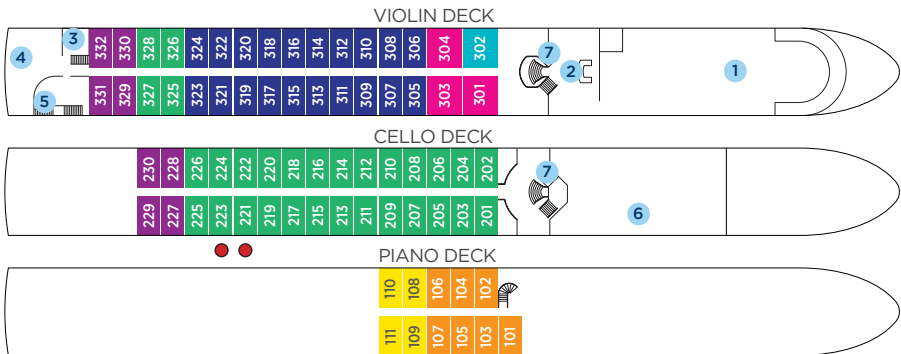




Main lounge and bar, AmaDolce

## AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft. to 255 sq. ft. staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and sun-deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).  
For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

<b>Suite</b>	Violin Deck French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. A+</b>	Violin Deck French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. A</b>	Violin Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. B</b>	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. C</b>	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. D</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. E</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 170 sq. ft.
<b>Single</b>	Cello Deck French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

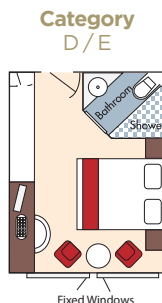
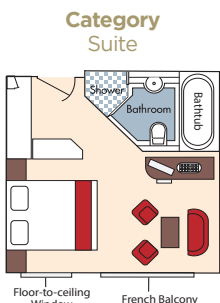
Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaCello is a suite.  
Cat. A+ is available on AmaLyra, AmaDolce and AmaDante.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Massage & Hair Salon
- 4 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown)

### Technical Data

Built: AmaLyra - 2009  
AmaDolce - 2009  
AmaDante - 2008  
AmaCello - 2008  
Length: 360 ft.  
Width: 38 ft.  
Crew: 45  
Staterooms: 73  
Passengers: 144  
Registry: Switzerland



French balcony stateroom, AmaLyra



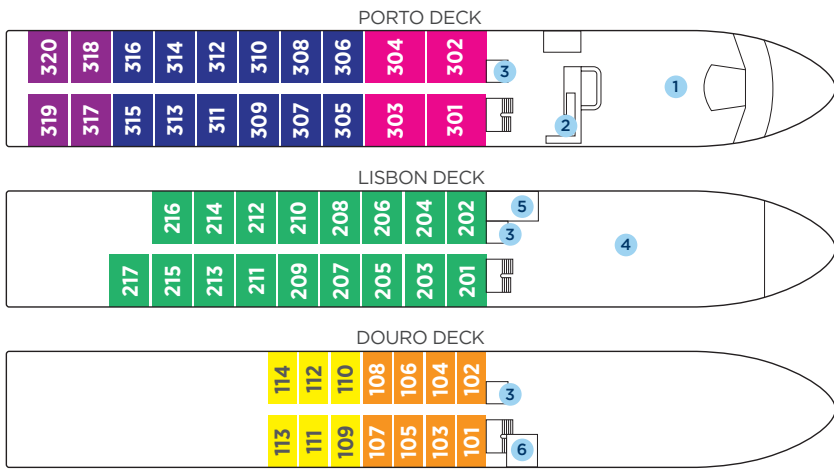
Sun Deck



Refreshing pool, Sun Deck

# AMADOURO

The 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, sun-deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.



Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).  
For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

<b>Suite</b>	Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. A</b>	Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. B</b>	Lisbon Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. C</b>	Porto Deck French Balcony - 161 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. D</b>	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. E</b>	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

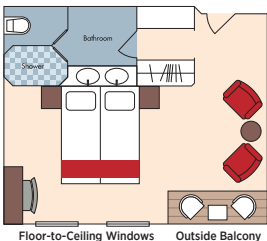
### Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Elevator
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Spa
- 7 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

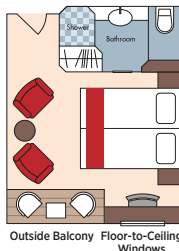
### Technical Data

Built: 2019  
Length: 260 ft.  
Width: 37 ft.  
Crew: 38  
Staterooms: 51  
Passengers: 102  
Registry: Portugal

### Category Suite



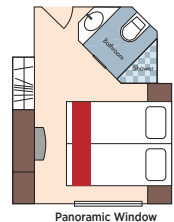
### Category A/B



### Category C



### Category D/E



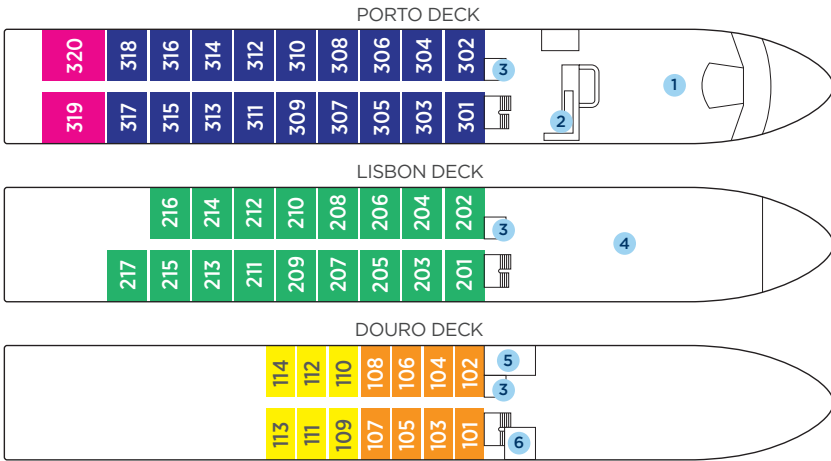




Wine room

# AMAVIDA

This 102-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in most staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.



Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).  
For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

- Suite Porto Deck  
Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
- Cat. A Porto Deck  
Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. B Lisbon Deck  
Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. D Douro Deck  
Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. E Douro Deck  
Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

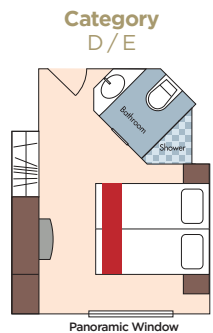
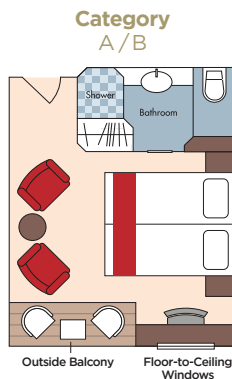
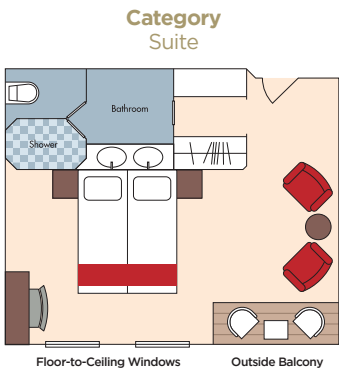
### Deck Plan

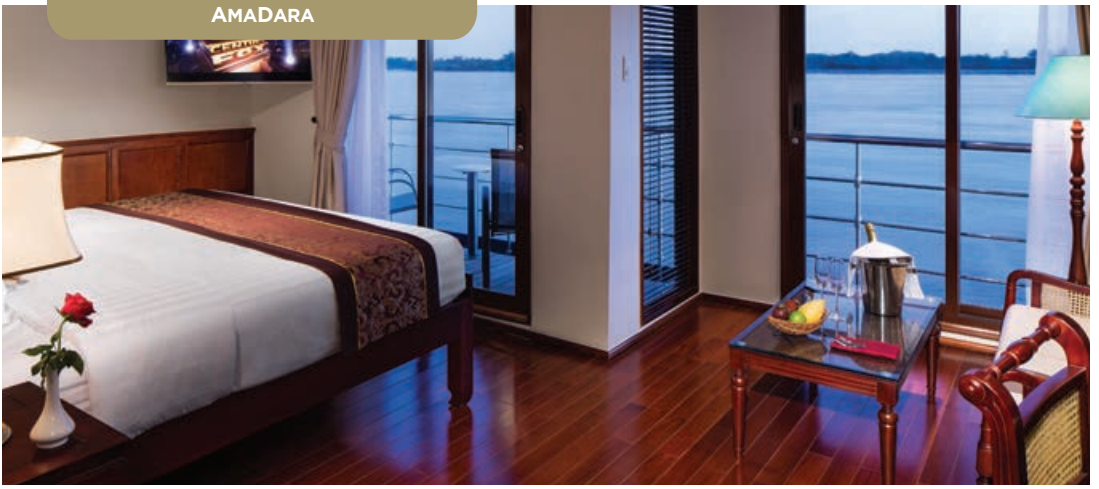
- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Elevator
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Spa
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

### Technical Data

Built: 2013  
Length: 260 ft.  
Width: 37 ft.  
Crew: 38  
Staterooms: 51  
Passengers: 102  
Registry: Portugal

Note: Stateroom layouts are not to scale.

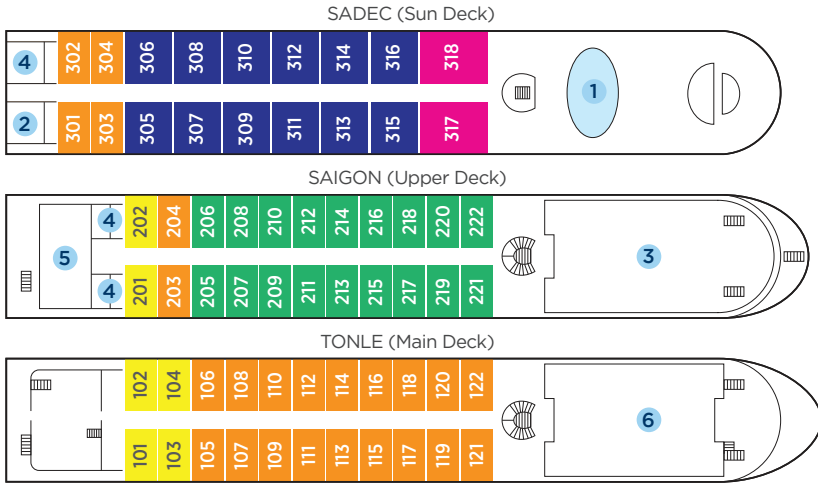




Our award-winning beautiful suites aboard the AmaDara

# AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, three spas and a refreshing sun-deck pool.



For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)

- Lux. Suite** Sadeck Deck  
French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.
- Suite** Sadeck Deck  
French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Saigon Deck  
French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Sadeck, Saigon & Tonle Deck  
French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. C** Saigon & Tonle Deck  
French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

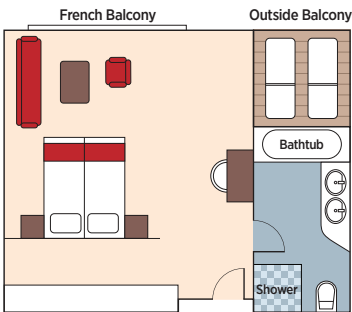
### Deck Plan

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant

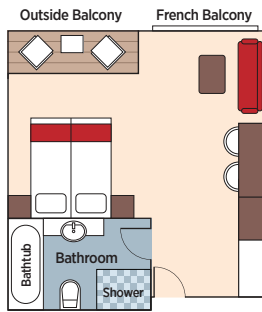
### Technical Data

- Built: 2015
- Length: 302 ft.
- Width: 46 ft.
- Crew: 52
- Staterooms: 62
- Passengers: 124
- Registry: Vietnam

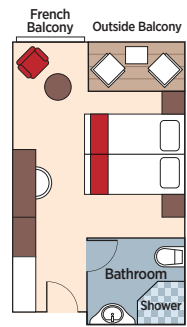
### Category Luxury Suite



### Category Suite



### Category A/B/C



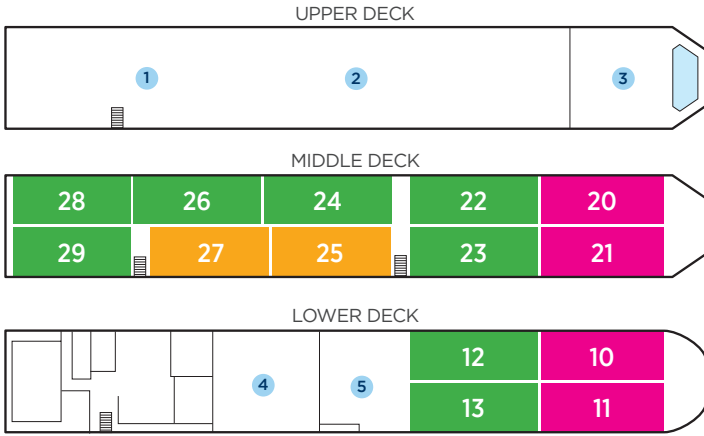




Master suite

## ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com)



Always a warm welcome



Dining room with views

- MS** Lower & Middle Decks  
Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
- Cat. SA** Lower & Middle Decks  
Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
- Cat. SB** Middle Deck  
Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

- 1** Dining Room
- 2** Lounge
- 3** Pool Deck
- 4** Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
- 5** Boarding Area

### Technical Data

- Build: 2009
- Refurbished: Annually
- Length: 150 ft.
- Width: 25.6 ft.
- Crew: 22
- Staterooms: 14
- Passengers: 28
- Registry: Namibia



### Eco-Tourism

Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.

- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- Only the latest fuel-efficient and low-emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant.
- Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.

# TERMS & CONDITIONS

**BOOKING AND SALE TERMS & CONDITIONS IMPORTANT NOTICE:** THESE ARE THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE BOOKING AND SALE OF YOUR CRUISE AND RELATED TRAVEL FROM AMAWATERWAYS, LLC AS SALES AND MARKETING AGENT FOR THE CARRIERS ("TERMS"). A SEPARATE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT BETWEEN THE PASSENGER AND THE CARRIER GOVERNS THE CRUISE AND TRAVEL ITSELF. THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT IS AVAILABLE AT [www.AmaWaterways.com](http://www.AmaWaterways.com). PLEASE CAREFULLY READ THESE TERMS AND THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT WHICH ARE BINDING TO YOU AND CONTAIN SIGNIFICANT FEES FOR CANCELLATION AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY, INCLUDING LIMITATIONS ON DAMAGES FOR BAGGAGE AND OTHER PROPERTY, PERSONAL INJURY, ILLNESS OR DEATH; TIME LIMITS FOR CLAIMS AND SUITS, SWISS CHOICE OF LAW AND SWISS FORUM SELECTION REQUIREMENTS, AND CLASS ACTION WAIVER.

**PARTIES:** In these terms and conditions, "you" or "passenger" or "participant" refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise, and to individuals traveling as part of that person's reservation. "We" or "us" refers to AmaWaterways, LLC, a California Limited Liability Company ("AWL"), which acts solely as a sales and marketing agent for the ship's owner, operator and/or charterer ("Carrier") and providers of other forms of transportation, lodging, tours or travel services ("Suppliers"). AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AWL. The term "Carrier" means the owner, operator and/or charterer of the vessel as set forth under "Carrier Information" below.

**LIABILITY DISCLAIMER:** We arrange with others for the services described in these Terms, your confirmation and/or our brochures. Carriers and Suppliers are independent third parties which are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. WE ACT SOLELY AS A SALES AND MARKETING AGENT FOR THE CARRIERS AND SUPPLIERS AND DO NOT OWN OR OPERATE ANY SHIP OR OTHER MODE OF TRANSPORTATION, HOTEL OR ACCOMMODATION. ACCORDINGLY, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY CARRIER OR SUPPLIER. Carrier, Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are

subject in each case to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract and each Supplier's contract, and any and all laws, regulations and international conventions that apply under those contracts, including, but not limited to choice of law, jurisdiction for disputes, limitations of liability, and time limitations for claims and suits. PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY CARRIER OR SUPPLIER, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON. If the services of a Carrier or Supplier cannot be delivered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant's responsibility UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL WE BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO THESE TERMS, THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT, THE CRUISE OR ANY RELATED TRAVEL OR ACTIVITIES, AND OUR LIABILITY, IF ANY, SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO US FOR THE TRAVEL.

**PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT:** ALL SHIP TRANSPORT IS PROVIDED ACCORDING TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT, WHICH IS SENT AT THE TIME OF BOOKING, IS INCLUDED IN THE DIGITAL TRAVEL DOCUMENTS SENT PRIOR TO THE CRUISE AND IS AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AT [WWW.AMAWATERWAYS.COM](http://WWW.AMAWATERWAYS.COM). THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT ESTABLISHES LIMITS OF LIABILITY, LIMITS ON CLAIMS, AND TIME LIMITS FOR MAKING CLAIMS, AS WELL AS OTHER RESTRICTIONS, LIMITS AND DISCLAIMERS OF CARRIER'S LIABILITY FOR YOUR DEATH, ILLNESS, INJURY, OR DAMAGE CLAIMS RELATING TO BAGGAGE OR PERSONAL PROPERTY. IT IS GOVERNED BY SWISS LAW AND INCORPORATES PROVISIONS AND LIMITATIONS UNDER THE ATHENS CONVENTION RELATING TO THE CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS AND THEIR LUGGAGE BY SEA, 1974, AND THE PROTOCOL TO THE CONVENTION RELATING TO THE CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS AND THEIR LUGGAGE BY SEA, 1976, THE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION ON LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR MARITIME CLAIMS, 1976, AND THE STRASBOURG CONVENTION ON THE LIMITATION OF LIABILITY OF OWNERS OF INLAND NAVIGATION VESSELS, 1988. VENUE FOR LITIGATION OF ANY DISPUTES UNDER THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT IS EXCLUSIVELY IN THE COURTS OF BASEL, SWITZERLAND.

**CLASS ACTION WAIVER:** THESE TERMS AND THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT PROVIDE FOR THE EXCLUSIVE RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES THROUGH INDIVIDUAL LEGAL ACTION ON YOUR OWN BEHALF INSTEAD OF THROUGH ANY CLASS OR REPRESENTATIVE ACTION. EVEN IF THE APPLICABLE LAW PROVIDES OTHERWISE, YOU AGREE THAT ANY LAWSUIT AGAINST US OR THE CARRIER WHATSOEVER SHALL BE LITIGATED BY YOU INDIVIDUALLY AND NOT AS A MEMBER OF ANY CLASS OR AS PART OF A CLASS OR REPRESENTATIVE ACTION, AND YOU EXPRESSLY AGREE TO WAIVE ANY LAW ENTITLING YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN A CLASS ACTION.

**Carrier Information:** For vessels flying the Swiss flag, the Carrier is AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organized under the laws of Switzerland. For vessels in Portugal, the Carrier is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritima Turistica S.A, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal. For the vessel in Egypt, the Carrier is a partnership between AmaWaterways and Wings Tours & Nile Cruises, an entity organized under the laws of Egypt. For the vessel in Vietnam, the Carrier is Indochina Waterways, an entity organized under the laws of Vietnam. For the vessel in Namibia, the Carrier is Zambezi Queen Holidays (PTY) Ltd, an entity organized under the laws of Namibia. For a complete and up-to-date listing of the registry and Carrier for each vessel, visit [www.AmaWaterways.com/CarrierInformation](http://www.AmaWaterways.com/CarrierInformation).

**Deposit and Final Payment:** To confirm a river cruise or river cruise and land reservation, we require a deposit of \$400 per person for Europe and Asia, \$4,800 per person for Seven River Journey Through Europe itineraries, \$1,200 per person for Egypt and \$2,400 per person for Africa itineraries on or before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights reserved through AmaWaterways require an additional deposit of \$350 per person for economy class or \$600 per person for business/first-class flights. Upon receipt of deposit, air schedule will be provided (subject to changes by carrier); deposited air will be ticketed within 75 - 90 days prior to travel start date once paid in full. Full payment is required for airline tickets to be issued prior to 90 days before the travel start date, at which time deposits will be non-refundable. Any air schedules and ticketing relating to AmaWaterways air promotions will be provided 75 - 90 days before the travel start date once full payment is received for the river cruise and promotional air price (if any). Included flights on Egypt pre and post extensions (Jordan and Israel) require an additional non-refundable deposit of \$200 per person, per extension. Bangkok land package requires a non-refundable deposit of \$200 per person. The Rwanda extension requires an additional non-refundable deposit of \$1,500 per person for the Mountain Gorilla permit and \$100 per person for the Golden Monkey permit. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of \$50 per cabin at the time of confirmation of the hotel availability. The Concierge Golf Program requires an additional non-refundable deposit of \$700 per person. Other custom arrangements may also require non-refundable deposits and will be advised at the time of booking. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date.

**Cancellation Charges:** In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice must be made to AmaWaterways during standard business hours or via email to [Res@amawaterways.com](mailto:Res@amawaterways.com), which must include writing stating clearly and correctly each guest's name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient. Cancellations received within 24 hours of vacation start date will be deemed as trip interruption, cannot be cancelled and are 100% non-refundable. The effective date of the cancellation is the date AmaWaterways receives cancellation

## CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)	OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)
More than 121 days prior to departure	\$200 (Europe and Asia) \$2,400 (Seven River Journey Through Europe) \$1,200 (Africa)	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	—
120-90 days prior to departure	\$400 (Europe and Asia) \$4,800 (Seven River Journey Through Europe) \$2,400 (Africa)	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	—
89-60 days prior to departure	35% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	35% of all charges
59-30 days prior to departure	50% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	50% of all charges
29-7 days prior to departure	80% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	80% of all charges
6 days prior to departure	100% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	100% of all charges
Inside of 24 hours	100% of cruise and land price	100% penalty	100% penalty	100% of all charges

\*Airline cancellation charges imposed upon receipt of full payment of either airfare and/or river cruise relating to AmaWaterways air promotions, and if airline tickets have been issued. Certain international airline tickets, including published air tickets, may be 100% non-refundable and details will be advised at the time of booking. All intra-Europe, intra-Asia, intra-Africa and intra-Egypt flights, as well as Amman-Cairo and Cairo-Tel Aviv flights are non-refundable at the time of purchase. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.





notice. A change in sailing date, name changes, the substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. A reduction in occupancy is subject to a single supplement charge. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person, based on the cancellation date, as seen in the chart below.

You acknowledge that your cancellation will cause us and the Carrier difficulty in selling a replacement cruise or cruise & land reservation and thus the cancellation fees described below apply regardless of whether your cruise or cruise & land reservation is resold. You agree that any losses sustained by us and/or the Carrier in the event of cancellation would be very difficult or impossible to quantify, and the cancellation fees are fair and reasonable as liquidated damages.

**Pricing:** All prices are in US dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel advisor or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

**Prices Do Not Include:** Published prices do not include airfare, vessel fuel surcharges, passport and visa fees, baggage fees, port charges and fees, travel protection, vaccinations, laundry, additional food and beverages, optional excursions, gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

**Passport and Visas:** A valid passport is required for each participant. For travel to Europe, at time of publication US Passport holders do not require a visa to travel. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country, unless stated otherwise.

**Travel Documents:** Only after receipt of full payment, final Digital Travel Documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) will be sent via email, approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of Digital Travel Documents.) Requests for expedited Digital Travel Documents may be possible for an additional charge.

#### FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS

**Flight Schedules & Airfares:** AmaWaterways offers special airfares based on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler's choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name as it appears on your passport. For contract airline fares a deposit of \$350 per person for economy class or \$600 per person for business/first-class tickets is required to secure the flight schedule and quoted price at time of reservation.

Any quoted price is not guaranteed if changes are requested by the guest, such as name or date changes, or if an airline-imposed schedule change is not accepted prior to ticketing. Full payment must be paid in order for your airline tickets to be issued within 75 - 90 days before the travel start date. Once the airfare full payment is received your airline tickets will be issued and any changes will be subject to penalty if not cancelled within 24 hours of ticketing. Should the name on

NAME OF THE PROGRAM	VISA REQUIREMENT*	PASSPORT VALIDATION*	PASSPORT EMPTY PAGE REQUIRED*
Riches of the Mekong Program begins in Hanoi	Multi entry visa for Vietnam, Single entry visa for Cambodia	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	4 empty visa labeled pages
Riches of the Mekong Program begins in Siem Reap	Single entry visa for Vietnam, Single entry visa for Cambodia	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	4 empty visa labeled pages
Charms of the Mekong Program ends in Hanoi	Multi entry visa for Vietnam, Single entry visa for Cambodia	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	4 empty visa labeled pages
Charms of the Mekong Program ends in Siem Reap	Single entry visa for Vietnam, Single entry visa for Cambodia	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	4 empty visa labeled pages
Bangkok extension	Visa exempt	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	2 additional empty visa labeled pages
Secrets of Egypt & the Nile	Single entry visa for Egypt (apply online several weeks prior to arrival date)	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	2 empty visa labeled pages
Jordan extension	Single entry visa for Jordan obtained upon arrival by AmaWaterways	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	2 additional empty visa labeled pages
Dubai extension	Visa exempt	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	2 additional empty visa labeled pages
Israel extension	Visa exempt	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	2 additional empty visa labeled pages
Discover Africa Discover Africa with Johannesburg	Visa required for Zimbabwe and obtained at border	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	6 empty visa labeled pages
Rivers and Rails Rivers and Rails plus Greater Kruger National Park	Visa required for Zimbabwe and obtained at border	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	6 empty visa labeled pages
Stars of South Africa	Visa required for Zimbabwe and obtained at border	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	6 empty visa labeled pages
Wildlife and the Falls	Visa required for Zimbabwe and obtained at border	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	6 empty visa labeled pages
Golden Trails of Africa Golden Trails of Africa with Cape Town	Visa required for Zimbabwe and obtained at border. Visa required for Tanzania and must be obtained	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	8 empty visa labeled pages
Rwanda extension	Visa required	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	2 additional empty visa labeled pages
Turkey extension	Single entry visa for Turkey	at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country	2 additional empty visa labeled pages

\*Requirements as of time of publication

Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding visa and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas and any other required travel documentation and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant's visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

your airline reservation not match your passport exactly, your airline reservation will have to be cancelled, full penalties will be assessed, and your reservation will have to be recreated subject to market pricing at the time of the new reservation. Any air schedules provided by AmaWaterways are subject to change without notice as imposed by the carrier due to reasons beyond our control.

Air tickets are Economy class. Upgrading to Premium Economy, Business or First Class is possible for an additional charge pursuant to the terms and conditions of the relevant airline(s). AmaWaterways guarantees upgrades for long-haul flights, but not U.S. Domestic flights, intra-Europe, intra-Asia, intra-Egypt and intra-Africa flights. Upgrades may not be possible when an air carrier changes the schedule, aircraft type, experiences a strike, overbooking or flight interruption of any kind. Air carriers reserve the right to do all the above. In such cases, all claims for airfare adjustment must be requested directly to the air carrier.

Air carriers require the passenger name to appear on the airline ticket exactly it appears on the passport. If it does not match exactly, AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for the consequences which could include re-issue fees or denial of boarding. AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for costs resulting from airline schedule changes, lost air ticket, delay, disruption or cancelled flight, lost or damaged baggage, missed connections, downgrades, denied boarding or voluntarily buying replacement tickets without the express consent of the air carrier. In any of these instances, claim must be made directly with the air carrier.

**Changes:** Airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions and cannot be reissued, transferred, or exchanged. Any changes whatsoever made to an airline ticket will incur a minimum \$350 per ticket change fee for Economy (\$600 for Business), plus any additional increase in the cost of the airfare. A change or refund request for tickets purchased through AmaWaterways must be made through AmaWaterways but may not be possible. Once a trip commences, only the date of the return flight ticket can be modified for \$350 per ticket change fee for Economy (\$600 per ticket for Business). Other changes may require purchase of a new ticket. The original return air ticket has no residual value.

**Limitation on Special Requests & Frequent Flyer Numbers:** AmaWaterways will try to relay requests for special meals, adding frequent flyer numbers or for seat assignments, etc. However, confirmation of any request rests solely with the airline and the passenger or travel advisor must always confirm directly with the airline. It is recommended that each passenger provide their frequent flyer number to the airline at the time of check-in. Please note that airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions that may not allow credit in part or whole for frequent flyer miles. Checking with the air carrier is the responsibility of the passenger.

**Baggage:** Checked and carry-on baggage are subject to restrictions that usually involve weight, size and/or number of pieces. Please check with the respective airline regarding baggage policies. There are strict luggage restrictions for our programs in Africa; please ask for details. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs or consequences for exceeding the airline's baggage restrictions, or for loss, theft, damage or delay to passenger's baggage.

**Airport Transfers:** Guests purchasing transoceanic airfare through AmaWaterways may qualify for complimentary group airport transfers for a scheduled arrival between the airport and the ship or hotel, and on a scheduled departure between the hotel or the ship and airport. Airport transfers in Africa and Egypt to/from the hotel are included on the first and last days (when applicable) of your trip, unless deviating from advertised program. If airport transfers are not reflected on your

confirmation, AmaWaterways will not be responsible for providing airport transfer service. Please note: our group airport transfer service may involve some waiting time. All guests making their own airfare arrangements are responsible for arranging their transportation to/from the airport (except Africa and Egypt). Individual airport transfers can be purchased for those guests who are scheduled to arrive/depart on our itinerary dates, please ask for details.

**Changes in Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries:** Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the Digital Travel Documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

**Hotel Accommodations:** We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary; therefore, use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject to the discretion of the hotel, triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land program on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

**Cancellation by Carrier:** Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled. See Passenger Ticket Contract for further details.

**Personal Changes:** Except as otherwise provided in the Passenger Ticket Contract, participant's deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

**Child Policy:** All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult, and must remain supervised at all times, and their safety is the responsibility of the accompanying adult(s). Children between the ages of 4 - 10 at the time of embarkation may share a cabin with 2 adults provided the child is able to share the bed with the adults - no additional bed will be provided. Please be aware that balcony cabins of any kind may be unsafe for small children if left unsupervised. Children under age 4 are not allowed; children 4-5 years old are not recommended on any program and on our Africa program, due to safety precautions, there is a minimum age limit of 12 years old, unless otherwise agreed upon by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways does not provide child-specific programs or child-minding facilities.

**Disabled Participants:** Handicapped facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise tours we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services, please let us know how you believe we can help. Participant are requested to inform us in writing, at or

immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by Carriers, hotels, or other independent Suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may need to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition and/or their participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

Due to medical safety guidelines, we are unable to accommodate passengers who will enter their 24th week of pregnancy by the time of the cruise.

**Medical:** Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant's health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant's health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

**Inoculations and Medical Preparation:** All passengers traveling on certain Africa itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. AmaWaterways strongly recommends that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your personal physician or local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

**Smoking:** Smoking is only permitted on the ship's Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

**Diet:** Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

**California Seller of Travel Law:** We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program as AmaWaterways LLC, registration number CST 2065452-20. Registration as a seller of travel does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

**By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/ travel advisor acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these Terms. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms, which will supersede the Terms and Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit [www.AmaWaterways.com](http://www.AmaWaterways.com).**